# ANALYSIS & PDE Volume 17 No. 8 2024

MIHAJLO CEKIĆ, COLIN GUILLARMOU AND THIBAULT LEFEUVRE LOCAL LENS RIGIDITY FOR MANIFOLDS OF ANOSOV TYPE



<u>en periodición en la propia de la propia de </u>



### <span id="page-1-0"></span>LOCAL LENS RIGIDITY FOR MANIFOLDS OF ANOSOV TYPE

MIHAJLO CEKIĆ, COLIN GUILLARMOU AND THIBAULT LEFEUVRE

The *lens data* of a Riemannian manifold with boundary is the collection of lengths of geodesics with endpoints on the boundary, together with their incoming and outgoing vectors. We show that negatively curved Riemannian manifolds with strictly convex boundary are *locally lens rigid* in the following sense: if  $g_0$  is such a metric, then any metric *g* sufficiently close to  $g_0$  and with the same lens data is isometric to *g*0, up to a boundary-preserving diffeomorphism. More generally, we consider the same problem for a wider class of metrics with strictly convex boundary, called metrics of *Anosov type*. We prove that the same rigidity result holds within that class in dimension 2 and in any dimension, further assuming that the curvature is nonpositive.



#### 1. Introduction

<span id="page-1-1"></span>1A. *The lens rigidity problem.* Let (*M*, *g*) be a smooth compact connected Riemannian manifold with strictly convex boundary (i.e., the second fundamental form is positive on  $\partial M$ ). Let  $\mathcal{M} := SM$  be the unit tangent bundle of  $(M, g)$ , and define the incoming (–) and outgoing (+) boundary of M as

$$
\partial_{\pm} \mathcal{M} := \{ (x, v) \in \mathcal{M} \mid x \in \partial M, \ \pm g_x(v, v(x)) > 0 \},\
$$

where v is the unit outward-pointing normal vector to the boundary. For any  $(x, v) \in \partial_-\mathcal{M}$ , the maximally extended geodesic  $\gamma_{(x,v)}$ , with initial condition  $\gamma_{(x,v)}(0) = x$ ,  $\dot{\gamma}_{(x,v)} = v$ , is defined on a time interval  $[0, \ell_g(x, v)]$ , where  $\ell_g(x, v) \in \mathbb{R}_+ \cup \{\infty\}$ . When  $\ell_g(x, v) < \infty$ , we define

$$
S_g(x, v) := (\gamma_{(x,v)}(\ell_g(x, v)), \dot{\gamma}_{(x,v)}(\ell_g(x, v)))
$$

<span id="page-1-2"></span>to be the outgoing tangent vector at  $\partial_+ \mathcal{M}$ ; see [Figure 1.](#page-2-0)

*MSC2020:* 35R30, 53C24.

*Keywords:* lens data, lens rigidity, microlocal analysis, hyperbolic dynamics, anisotropic spaces, inverse problems, resolvent, X-ray transform.

<sup>©</sup> 2024 The Authors, under license to MSP (Mathematical Sciences Publishers). Distributed under the [Creative Commons](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/) [Attribution License 4.0 \(CC BY\).](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/) Open Access made possible by subscribing institutions via [Subscribe to Open.](https://msp.org/s2o/)

<span id="page-2-0"></span>

Figure 1. A surface with strictly convex boundary which is not lens rigid. Example taken from [\[Croke and Herreros 2016\]](#page-57-2).

**Definition 1.1** (lens data). The map  $S_g : \partial_\neg \mathcal{M} \setminus \{ \ell_g = \infty \} \to \partial_\perp \mathcal{M}$  is called the *scattering map* and the function  $\ell_g : \partial_- \mathcal{M} \setminus {\ell_g = \infty} \to \mathbb{R}_+$  the *length map*. The pair  $(\ell_g, S_g)$  is the *lens data* of the Riemannian manifold  $(M, g)$ .

The lens data encodes the boundary data one can measure on the geodesic flow from "outside of the manifold". A natural inverse problem that arises from tomography consists in determining the geometry, namely, the Riemannian metric *g* inside *M*, from the measurement of the lens data ( $\ell_g$ ,  $S_g$ ). In geophysics, this is related to recovering the speed of propagation of waves inside a domain such as the Earth, for instance; see [\[Paternain et al. 2014\]](#page-58-0). When two metrics *g* and  $g'$  agree on  $\partial M$ , it makes sense to say that they have the same lens data as there is a natural identification between the boundary of their respective unit tangent bundles via the unit disk bundle of the boundary; see [Section 2A1](#page-9-0) for further details. The *lens rigidity problem* is concerned with the following question:

Question 1.2. Assume that  $(M, g)$  and  $(M', g')$  are two Riemannian metrics with strictly convex boundary *such that there exists an isometry*  $I \in \text{Diff}(\partial M, \partial M')$  *with*  $I^*(g'|_{T \partial M'}) = g|_{T \partial M}$ *. Does the implication* 

 $(\ell_g, S_g) = I^*(\ell_{g'}, S_{g'}) \implies$  there exists  $\psi \in \text{Diffeo}(M, M')$  such that  $\psi|_{\partial M} = I$  and  $\psi^*g' = g$ 

*hold true*?

We say that a manifold (*M*, *g*) is *lens rigid* if there is no other Riemannian manifold (up to isometry) having the same lens data as  $(\ell_g, S_g)$ . In the following, in order to simplify the notation, we will assume that  $M = M'$  and  $I = id$ .

There are simple counterexamples of manifolds for which lens rigidity does not hold: considering certain perturbations of the flat cylinder  $\mathbb{S}^1 \times [0, 1]$  (see [Figure 1](#page-2-0) and [\[Croke and Herreros 2016\]](#page-57-2), where this is further discussed), one can easily obtain nonisometric metrics with the same lens data. Such cases have *trapped geodesics*, that is some maximally extended geodesics with infinite length, or equivalently  $\ell_g(x, v) = \infty$  for some  $(x, v) \in \partial_\mathcal{L} M$ . It turns out that all existing counterexamples to lens rigidity have trapped geodesics.

1B. *Lens rigidity for nontrapping manifolds.* Even among manifolds without a trapped set, the lens rigidity problem is still widely open. The closest result in this direction is the recent breakthrough of Stefanov, Uhlmann and Vasy [\[Stefanov et al. 2021\]](#page-59-0), showing lens rigidity in dimensions  $n \geq 3$  under the additional assumption that the manifold  $(M, g)$  is foliated by strictly convex hypersurfaces. This includes all simply connected nonpositively curved manifolds with strictly convex boundary. In the class of real analytic metrics such that from each *x* ∈ ∂ *M* there is a maximal geodesic free of conjugate points, the lens rigidity was proved by Vargo [\[2009\]](#page-59-1). A local lens rigidity result was also proved near analytic metrics by Stefanov and Uhlmann [\[2009\]](#page-59-2) under certain assumptions on the conjugate points.

There is also a subclass of metrics that have attracted a lot of attention since the work of Michel [\[1981\]](#page-58-1), namely the class of *simple manifolds*, which are manifolds with strictly convex boundary that have no trapped geodesics and no conjugate points. These manifolds are diffeomorphic to the unit ball in  $\mathbb{R}^n$ . In this case, knowing the lens data is equivalent to knowing the restriction  $d_g|_{\partial M \times \partial M}$  of the Riemannian distance function  $d_g \in C^0(M \times M)$  to the boundary, also called the *boundary distance*. The lens rigidity problem for this subclass of metrics is also called the *boundary rigidity problem*. In dimension  $n = 2$ , it was proved by Otal [\[1990b\]](#page-58-2) (in negative curvature), Croke [\[1991\]](#page-57-3) (in nonpositive curvature), and Pestov and Uhlmann [\[2005\]](#page-59-3) (in general) that simple surfaces are boundary rigid and thus lens rigid. We also mention the results by Croke, Dairbekov and Sharafutdinov [\[Croke et al. 2000\]](#page-57-4) and Stefanov and Uhlmann [\[2004\]](#page-59-4) for local boundary rigidity results, the work by Gromov [\[1983\]](#page-58-3) and Burago and Ivanov [\[2010\]](#page-57-5) for rigidity results of flat and close to flat simple manifolds, and we finally refer more generally to the review article by Croke [\[2004\]](#page-57-6) and the recent book of Paternain, Salo and Uhlmann [\[Paternain et al. 2023\]](#page-59-5) for an overview of the boundary rigidity problem.

1C. *Lens rigidity for manifolds with nonempty trapped set.* Trapped geodesics appear in most situations since all Riemannian manifolds  $(M, g)$  with strictly convex boundary and nontrivial topology, i.e., nontrivial fundamental group, always have trapped geodesics (and they even have closed geodesics in the interior  $M^{\circ}$ ). As far as manifolds with trapped geodesics are concerned, very little is known on the lens rigidity problem. It is not even clear what would be the most general class of manifolds for which lens rigidity could hold, and the example above in [Figure 1](#page-2-0) shows that it seems hopeless to consider general manifolds with both trapped geodesics and conjugate points.

The only available result considering cases with both trapped geodesics and conjugate points seems to be the local rigidity result of [\[Stefanov and Uhlmann 2009\]](#page-59-2). In dimensions  $n \geq 3$ , under a certain topological assumption, it is proved that if  $(M, g_0)$  is real analytic,<sup>[1](#page-3-0)</sup> with strictly convex boundary, and for each  $(x, v) \in SM$  there is  $w \in v^{\perp}$  such that the maximally extended geodesic tangent to w at *x* has finite length (it is not trapped) and is free of conjugate points, then the following holds: if *g* is another metric with  $||g - g_0||_{C^N}$  small enough for some  $N \gg 1$  and  $(\ell_g, S_g) = (\ell_{g_0}, S_{g_0})$ , then *g* and *g*<sub>0</sub> are isometric via a boundary-preserving diffeomorphism. On the other hand, it is not clear (geometrically speaking) what type of manifolds are contained in this class and there are many interesting geometric cases not contained in it. For example, there exist convex cocompact hyperbolic 3-manifolds  $M := \Gamma \backslash \mathbb{H}^3$  (with constant

<span id="page-3-0"></span> $1$ Or more generally if a certain localized X-ray transform is injective.

sectional curvature  $-1$ ) whose convex core C has positive measure and totally geodesic boundary. Thus, cutting the ends of such examples at a finite positive distance of  $\mathcal C$ , one obtains a metric not satisfying the assumptions of [\[Stefanov and Uhlmann 2009\]](#page-59-2) due to the totally geodesic surfaces bounding  $C$ .

From our point of view, there is a very natural class of metrics with nontrivial trapped set where the lens rigidity problem seems well-posed and interesting from a geometrical point of view. We call elements of this class manifolds of *Anosov type*; it contains as a strict subclass the set of negatively curved metrics with strictly convex boundary.

<span id="page-4-0"></span>Definition 1.3. A compact Riemannian manifold (*M*, *g*) with boundary is of *Anosov type* if:

- (1) It has strictly convex boundary.
- (2) It has no conjugate points.
- (3) The trapped set for the geodesic flow  $(\varphi_t^g)_{t \in \mathbb{R}}$  on  $\mathcal{M} := SM$ , defined by

$$
K^g := \bigcap_{t \in \mathbb{R}} \varphi_t^g(\mathcal{M}^\circ) \subset \mathcal{M}^\circ,
$$

is *hyperbolic* in the following sense. There exist a continuous flow-invariant splitting

for all 
$$
y \in K^g
$$
,  $T_y \mathcal{M} = \mathbb{R} X_g(y) \oplus E_-(y) \oplus E_+(y)$ ,

where  $X_g$  is the geodesic vector field, and constants  $\nu$ ,  $C > 0$  such that,

for all 
$$
\pm t \ge 0
$$
, for all  $y \in K^g$ , for all  $v \in E_{\mp}(y)$ ,  $||d\varphi_t^g(y)v|| \le Ce^{-v|t|}||v||$  (1-1)

for an arbitrary choice of metric ∥ · ∥ on M.

Example 1.4. The main two examples of manifolds of Anosov type are

- (1) Riemannian manifolds with negative sectional curvature and strictly convex boundary (see [\[Klingen](#page-58-4)[berg 1995,](#page-58-4) Theorem 3.2.17 and Section 3.9]),
- (2) strictly convex subdomains of closed Riemannian manifolds with Anosov geodesic flows.

Manifolds of Anosov type have a trapped set with fractal structure and zero Lebesgue measure. It implies that almost-every point in M is reachable from geodesics with endpoints on  $\partial M$ . This case can be interpreted as an intermediate rigidity problem between the *length spectrum rigidity* of manifolds with Anosov geodesic flows, where one asks if the lengths of closed geodesics determine the metric up to isometry, and the boundary rigidity problem of simple manifolds.

In the closed case, Vignéras [\[1980\]](#page-59-6) exhibited counterexamples to the length spectrum rigidity: in constant negative curvature, there are nonisometric metrics on surfaces with the same length spectrum. The well-posed rigidity problem is rather that of the *marked length spectrum* problem, also known as the Burns–Katok conjecture [\[Burns and Katok 1985\]](#page-57-7): on a manifold (*M*, *g*) with Anosov geodesic flow, each free homotopy class of loops *c* on *M* contains a unique geodesic representative  $\gamma_c(g)$  whose length is denoted by  $L_g(c)$ ; if  $g_1$  and  $g_2$  are two such Anosov metrics on *M* with  $L_{g_1}(c) = L_{g_2}(c)$  for all *c*, it is then conjectured that *g*<sup>1</sup> should be isometric to *g*2. This conjecture was proved in dimension 2 by

Otal [\[1990a\]](#page-58-5) and Croke [\[1990\]](#page-57-8), and in all dimensions for pairs of metrics that are close enough in  $C<sup>k</sup>$ norm for  $k \gg 1$  large enough by the last two authors [\[Guillarmou and Lefeuvre 2019\]](#page-58-6) (local rigidity). However, it is still open in general.

Similarly, for manifolds with boundary and nontrivial topology, the same problem of "marking" of geodesics is a serious difficulty. The first natural question one may consider is the following, known as the *marked lens rigidity* or *marked boundary rigidity* problem for Riemannian manifolds of Anosov type.

**Definition 1.5** (marked lens data). Let  $g_1$ ,  $g_2$  be two metrics of Anosov type on *M*. We say that  $g_1$  and  $g_2$ have the same *marked lens data* if, for each  $(x, v) \in \partial_\mathcal{M} \setminus \{ \ell_g = \infty \}$ , one has  $(\ell_{g_1}(x, v), S_{g_1}(x, v)) =$  $(\ell_{g_2}(x, v), S_{g_2}(x, v))$  and the  $g_1$ - and  $g_2$ -geodesics with initial conditions  $(x, v)$  are homotopic via a homotopy fixing the endpoints.

Technically, having the same marked lens data is the same as having same boundary distance function on the universal cover  $\widetilde{M}$  (which is now a noncompact space). The following conjecture is somehow similar to the Burns–Katok conjecture in the closed case and to the boundary rigidity problem of negatively curved simple metrics.

<span id="page-5-0"></span>Conjecture 1.6 (marked lens rigidity of manifolds of Anosov type). *Let M be a smooth manifold with boundary*, *and assume that g*1, *g*<sup>2</sup> *are two smooth metrics of Anosov type on M in the sense of [Definition 1.3](#page-4-0) such that*  $g_1|_{T(\partial M)} = g_2|_{T(\partial M)}$ . If  $g_1$  and  $g_2$  have the same marked lens data, then there exists a smooth *diffeomorphism* ψ, *homotopic to the identity and equal to the identity on the boundary* ∂ *M*, *such that*  $\psi^* g_2 = g_1.$ 

In dimension 2, [Conjecture 1.6](#page-5-0) was recently solved by the third author with Erchenko in [\[Erchenko and](#page-58-7) [Lefeuvre 2024\]](#page-58-7) (an earlier result had also been obtained by the second author together with Mazzuchelli in [\[Guillarmou and Mazzucchelli 2018\]](#page-58-8) for negatively curved surfaces using the method of Otal [\[1990a\]](#page-58-5)). In higher dimensions, the third author [\[Lefeuvre 2020\]](#page-58-9) proved [Conjecture 1.6](#page-5-0) for pairs of negatively curved metrics  $g_1, g_2$  that are close enough in  $C^k$  norm for  $k \gg 1$  large enough (local marked lens rigidity). The fact that there is no smooth 1-parameter family  $(g_s)_{s\in(-1,1)}$  of nonisometric negatively curved metrics with the same marked lens data<sup>[2](#page-5-1)</sup> is called *infinitesimal rigidity* and was first proved by the second author [\[Guillarmou 2017b\]](#page-58-10).

In this paper, we consider the more difficult problem of lens rigidity in the class of manifolds of Anosov type. Since, contrary to the closed case, there are still no counterexamples to lens rigidity, we make the following conjecture of lens rigidity in the class of metrics of Anosov type.

<span id="page-5-2"></span>Conjecture 1.7 (lens rigidity of manifolds of Anosov type). *Let* (*M*1, *g*1), (*M*2, *g*2) *be two smooth Riemannian manifolds of Anosov type such that*  $(\partial M_1, g_1|_{\partial M_1}) = (\partial M_2, g_2|_{\partial M_1})$ . If  $(\ell_{g_1}, S_{g_1}) = (\ell_{g_2}, S_{g_2})$ , *then there exists a smooth diffeomorphism*  $\psi$ , *equal to the identity on the boundary*, *such that*  $\psi$ <sup>\*</sup> $g_2 = g_1$ .

There are already partial answers to [Conjecture 1.7:](#page-5-2)

(1) In dimension 2, Croke and Herreros [\[2016\]](#page-57-2) proved that negatively curved cylinders with strictly convex boundary are lens rigid.

<span id="page-5-1"></span> $2$ In this case, having the same marked lens data is equivalent to having the same lens data.

- (2) In dimension 2, the second author shows in [\[Guillarmou 2017b\]](#page-58-10) that the scattering map  $S_g$  determines  $(M, g)$  up to conformal diffeomorphism fixing the boundary. Recovering the conformal factor of the metric is still an open question.
- (3) In dimensions  $n \geq 3$ , Stefanov, Uhlmann and Vasy [\[Stefanov et al. 2021\]](#page-59-0) prove that, for general metrics with strictly convex boundary, the lens data determines the metric in a neighborhood of ∂ *M*; applying this result in the setting of negatively curved manifolds, one can recover the metric outside the convex core of the manifold (which contains the projection of the trapped set).
- (4) In [\[Guedes-Bonthonneau et al. 2024\]](#page-58-11), Guedes-Bonthonneau, Jézéquel, and the second author proved [Conjecture 1.7](#page-5-2) under the extra assumption that  $(M_1, g_1)$ ,  $(M_2, g_2)$  are real analytic, but only using the equality  $S_{g_1} = S_{g_2}$  of the scattering maps.

Our first result in this article is the following local rigidity result answering [Conjecture 1.7](#page-5-2) for metrics close to each other.

<span id="page-6-0"></span>**Theorem 1.8.** Let  $(M, g_0)$  be a Riemannian manifold of Anosov type. Assume that either dim  $M = 2$  or *that the curvature of*  $g_0$  *is nonpositive. Then there exist*  $N \gg 1$ ,  $\delta > 0$  *such that the following holds: for any smooth metric g on M* such that  $||g - g_0||_{C^N} < \delta$ , if  $(\ell_g, S_g) = (\ell_{g_0}, S_{g_0})$ , then there exists a smooth  $d$ *iffeomorphism*  $\psi : M \to M$  *such that*  $\psi|_{\partial M} =$  *id and*  $\psi^* g = g_0$ *.* 

More generally, [Theorem 1.8](#page-6-0) holds under the general assumption that  $g_0$  is of Anosov type and its *X*-ray transform operator  $I_2^{g_0}$  $2^{80}$  on divergence-free symmetric 2-tensors is injective; see [\(1-2\)](#page-8-1) for a definition of  $I_2^{g_0}$  $\frac{g_0}{2}$  and [Section 3A2](#page-26-0) where this is further discussed. The fact that  $I_2^{g_0}$  $2^{80}$  is injective on divergence-free tensors was proved in [\[Guillarmou 2017b\]](#page-58-10) in nonpositive curvature and in general on Anosov surfaces by [\[Lefeuvre 2019a\]](#page-58-12) (without any assumption on the curvature). It was also proved in [\[Guedes-Bonthonneau](#page-58-11) [et al. 2024\]](#page-58-11) that  $I_2^{g_0}$  $2^{80}$  is injective for real-analytic metrics  $g_0$  which implies that generic smooth metrics of Anosov type have an injective X-ray transform operator  $I_2^{\text{go}}$  $Z_2^{g_0}$ ; generic injectivity of  $I_2^{g_0}$  $2^{80}$  follows from the work of the first and third authors [Cekić and Lefeuvre 2021] as well, admitting also [Theorem 1.10](#page-7-0) below. As a corollary of [Theorem 1.8,](#page-6-0) we obtain:

<span id="page-6-1"></span>Corollary 1.9. *Let* (*M*, *g*0) *be a negatively curved Riemannian manifold with strictly convex boundary. Then, there exist*  $N \gg 1$ ,  $\delta > 0$  *such that the following holds: for any smooth metric g on M such that*  $||g - g_0||_{C^N} < δ$ , *if* ( $\ell_g$ ,  $S_g$ ) = ( $\ell_{g_0}$ ,  $S_{g_0}$ ), then there exists a smooth diffeomorphism  $ψ$  :  $M → M$  such that  $\psi|_{\partial M} = \text{id}$  *and*  $\psi^* g = g_0$ .

We observe that [Corollary 1.9](#page-6-1) and [Theorem 1.8](#page-6-0) are not a consequence of [\[Stefanov and Uhlmann](#page-59-2) [2009\]](#page-59-2) (nor of [\[Stefanov et al. 2021\]](#page-59-0)) mentioned above since: (1) our result contains the case of surfaces (dimension  $n = 2$ ) and (2) the assumption on the trapped set in [\[Stefanov and Uhlmann 2009\]](#page-59-2) does not cover all hyperbolic trapped sets (typically, the example  $M = \Gamma \setminus \mathbb{H}^3$  mentioned above is not covered when the boundary of the convex core  $\mathcal C$  is totally geodesic), whereas we do not make any specific assumption on the topology, and neither do we assume that  $g_0$  is analytic or that it has an injective localized X-ray transform. [Theorem 1.8](#page-6-0) is also clearly stronger than the marked local rigidity result of the third author [\[Lefeuvre 2020\]](#page-58-9), since we are now able to remove the *marking* assumption on the lens data.

Let us finally mention that there are interesting and related results for Euclidean billiards: Noakes and Stoyanov [\[2015\]](#page-58-13) show that the lens data for the billiard flow on  $\mathbb{R}^n \setminus \mathcal{O}$  (where  $\mathcal O$  is a collection of strictly convex domains) is rigid, and De Simoi, Kaloshin and Leguil [\[De Simoi et al. 2023\]](#page-58-14) prove that the lengths of the marked periodic orbits generically determine the obstacles under a  $\mathbb{Z}^2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$  symmetry assumption.

1D. *Removing the marking assumption, idea of proof.* The removal of the marking assumption is not simply a technical artifact: it is rather a crucial aspect in our work. Indeed, without the marking assumption, one can no longer use the fact that the geodesic flows of  $g$  and  $g_0$  are conjugate with a conjugacy preserving the Liouville measure. This conjugacy was a fundamental aspect of both proofs of [\[Guillarmou and Mazzucchelli 2018;](#page-58-8) [Lefeuvre 2020\]](#page-58-9). In the proof of [Theorem 1.8,](#page-6-0) one has to rely on a completely different argument, which is the linearization of the pair  $(\ell_g, S_g)$ . Nevertheless, since *g* has a big set of trapped geodesics (typically a fractal set), this creates many singularities for  $(\ell_g, S_g)$  and its linearization. The analysis one has to perform is then quite involved. One needs to combine several different key tools, in particular,

- (1) the proof of the *C*<sup>2</sup>-regularity with respect to *g* of the operator  $S_g: C^{\infty}(\partial_+M) \to \mathcal{D}'(\partial_-M)$  defined by  $S_g f := f \circ S_g$ ,
- (2) the exponential decay in  $t \to \infty$  of the volume of points  $(x, v) \in \mathcal{M} = SM$  that remain trapped for time *t*.

The first item is obtained by reproving certain results of [\[Dyatlov and Guillarmou 2016\]](#page-58-15) on the resolvent of an Axiom A vector field *X*, but now with an explicit control of the dependence with respect to the vector field *X*. In particular, as a byproduct of this analysis we show the following result that could prove useful for other applications such as Fried's conjecture for manifolds with boundary, in the spirit of [\[Dang](#page-58-16) [et al. 2020\]](#page-58-16).

<span id="page-7-0"></span>**Theorem 1.10.** Let  $M$  be a smooth manifold with boundary, and let  $X_0$  be a smooth vector field so that ∂M *is strictly convex for the flow of X*0*. Assume that the trapped set*

$$
K^{X_0} := \bigcap_{t \in \mathbb{R}} \varphi_t^{X_0}(\mathcal{M}^\circ)
$$

*of the flow*  $(\varphi_t^{X_0})_{t \in \mathbb{R}}$  *of*  $X_0$  *is hyperbolic. Then, there exist*  $\delta > 0$ ,  $N \gg 1$ , *such that, for all*  $X \in$  $C^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}, T\mathcal{M})$  *with*  $||X - X_0||_{C^N} < \delta$ , *the following hold*:

- (1) *The resolvent*  $R^X(z) := (-X + z)^{-1} : L^2(\mathcal{M}) \to L^2(\mathcal{M})$ , *initially defined in the half-plane* {*z*  $\in \mathbb{C}$  |  $\Re(z) \gg 1\}$ , extends meromorphically to  $\mathbb C$  as a bounded operator  $R^X(z) : C_c^\infty(\mathcal M^c) \to \mathcal D'(\mathcal M^c)$ .
- (2) *If*  $z_0 \in \mathbb{C}$  *is not a pole of*  $R^{X_0}(z)$ *, then the map*

$$
C^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}, T\mathcal{M}) \ni X \mapsto R^{X}(z_0) \in \mathcal{L}(C_c^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}^{\circ}), \mathcal{D}'(\mathcal{M}^{\circ}))
$$

*is C*<sup>2</sup> *-regular*[3](#page-7-1) *with respect to X.*

Here, we denote by  $\mathcal{L}(A, B)$  the space of continuous linear maps between functional spaces A and B. The space  $\mathcal{L}(C_c^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}^{\circ}), \mathcal{D}'(\mathcal{M}^{\circ}))$  can be naturally identified with  $\mathcal{D}'(\mathcal{M}^{\circ} \times \mathcal{M}^{\circ})$  via the Schwartz kernel

<span id="page-7-1"></span><sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Even though we only need  $C^2$ , our proof actually shows it is  $C^k$  for all  $k \in \mathbb{N}$ .

theorem; the space  $\mathcal{D}'(\mathcal{M}^{\circ} \times \mathcal{M}^{\circ})$  is equipped with the standard topology on distributions. In fact, we prove the result above in anisotropic Sobolev spaces, and refer to [Theorem 5.14](#page-46-0) for a more detailed statement. We show that the scattering operator  $S_g$  has a Schwartz kernel that can be written as a restriction of the Schwartz kernel of  $R^{X_g}(0)$  on  $\partial_\mu \mathcal{M} \times \partial_\mu \mathcal{M}$ , implying that the map  $g \mapsto S_g$  is  $C^2$ -regular as operators acting on some appropriate Sobolev spaces.

The strategy of the proof then goes as follows. First of all, we put the metric *g* in solenoidal gauge (with respect to *g*<sub>0</sub>), namely we find a first diffeomorphism  $\psi \in \text{Diff}(M)$  such that  $\psi|_{\partial M} = \text{id}$  and  $g' = \psi^* g$  is divergence-free with respect to *g*0, see [Lemma 3.6.](#page-27-0) Secondly, letting

<span id="page-8-1"></span>
$$
I_2^{g_0}: C^{\infty}(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M) \to L^{\infty}_{loc}(\partial_- \mathcal{M} \setminus {\{\ell_{g_0} = \infty\}})
$$

be the X-ray transform on symmetric 2-tensors with respect to *g*0, defined as

$$
I_2^{g_0}h(x,v) := \int_0^{\ell_{g_0}(x,v)} h_{\gamma(t)}(\dot{\gamma}(t), \dot{\gamma}(t)) dt \quad \text{if } \varphi_t^{g_0}(x,v) = (\gamma(t), \dot{\gamma}(t)) \in \mathcal{M}, \tag{1-2}
$$

we show in [Section 4A](#page-30-1) the following key estimate: there are *C*,  $\mu > 0$  such that, if  $(\ell_{g_0}, S_{g_0}) = (\ell_g, S_g)$ and  $||g' - g_0||_{C^N} < \delta$  for some small  $\delta > 0$ , then

$$
||I_2^{g_0}(g'-g_0)||_{H^{-6}(\partial_- \mathcal{M})} \le C||g'-g_0||_{C^N(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M)}^{1+\mu}.
$$
\n(1-3)

The proof of this estimate is involved. It is based on some complex interpolation argument using the holomorphic map

<span id="page-8-3"></span><span id="page-8-2"></span>
$$
\mathbb{C} \ni z \mapsto e^{-z \ell_{g_0}} I_2^{g_0}(g'-g_0)
$$

and the *C*<sup>2</sup>-smoothness of the scattering map  $g \mapsto S_g$  as a continuous map from  $C^{\infty}(\partial_+ \mathcal{M})$  to  $H^{-6}(\partial_- \mathcal{M})$ . This is established in [Section 5.](#page-35-0) It also relies on some volume estimates on the set of geodesics trapped for time  $t \to \infty$  that follow from [\[Guillarmou 2017b\]](#page-58-10).

Finally, slightly extending  $(M, g_0)$  to some  $(M_e, g_{0e})$ , using the mapping properties of the adjoint  $(I_2^{g_{0e}})$  ${g_{0e} \choose 2}^*$ , interpolation arguments, and [\(1-3\),](#page-8-2) one obtains, for  $h := g' - g_0$ ,

$$
||h||_{L^{2}} \leq C ||\Pi_{2}^{g_{0e}} E_{0}h||_{H^{1}} \leq C ||h||_{C^{N}}^{1+\mu}, \qquad (1-4)
$$

where  $E_0$  is the zero extension operator to  $M_e$ ,  $\Pi_2^{g_{0e}} = (I_2^{g_{0e}})$  $\binom{g_{0e}}{2}$ <sup>\*</sup> $I_2^{g_{0e}}$  $2^{80e}$  is the normal operator, and the estimate on the left is an elliptic estimate proved in [Proposition 3.8.](#page-28-0) It is left to interpolate  $C^N$  between  $L^2$  and  $C^{N'}$ in [\(1-4\),](#page-8-3) where  $N' \gg N$ , to get, for some  $0 < \mu' < \mu$ ,

$$
||h||_{L^2}\leq C||h||_{L^2}||h||_{C^{N'}}^{\mu'}\leq C||h||_{L^2}||g-g_0||_{C^{N'}}^{\mu'}.
$$

For  $||g - g_0||_{C^{N'}}$  small enough, this readily implies that  $g' = \phi^* g = g_0$ , concluding the proof.

#### 2. Geometric and dynamical preliminaries

<span id="page-8-0"></span>Following [\[Guillarmou 2017b,](#page-58-10) Section 2], we describe the scattering and length maps in our geometric setting, and relate them to the resolvent of the geodesic flow.

#### 2A. *Unit tangent bundle and extensions.*

<span id="page-9-0"></span>2A1. *Geometry of the unit tangent bundle.* Let (*M*, *g*) be a smooth compact oriented Riemannian manifold with strictly convex boundary (in the sense that the second fundamental form is positive), and let  $S^g M = \{(x, v) \in TM \mid |v|_{g_x} = 1\}$  be the unit tangent bundle with projection on the base denoted by  $\pi_0$ :  $S^g M \to M$ . For a point  $y = (x, v) \in S^g M$ , we shall write  $-y := (x, -v)$ . Denote by  $\varphi_t^g$  $g \in S^g M \to S^g M$  the geodesic flow at time  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , and by  $X_g$  its generating vector field. Let  $\alpha$  be the canonical Liouville 1-form on  $S^gM$ , defined by  $\alpha(x, v)(\xi) := g_x(d\pi_0(x, v)\xi, v)$  for any  $\xi \in T_{(x, v)}S^gM$ , and define  $\mu := \alpha \wedge d\alpha^{n-1}$ , the associated Liouville volume form, which we will freely identify with the Liouville measure. It satisfies  $\mathcal{L}_{X_g}\mu = 0$ , where  $\mathcal{L}_{X_g}$  denotes the Lie derivative along  $X_g$ .

Recall that we introduced the incoming  $(-)$  and outgoing  $(+)$  boundaries as

$$
\partial_{\pm} S^g M = \{ (x, v) \in \partial S^g M \mid \pm g_x(v, v) > 0 \},
$$

where  $\nu$  is the outward-pointing unit normal to  $\partial M$ . Using the orthogonal decomposition

<span id="page-9-1"></span>
$$
T_{\partial M}M = T(\partial M) \oplus^{\perp} \mathbb{R} \nu, \tag{2-1}
$$

the boundary  $\partial_{\pm} S^g M$  can be naturally identified with the boundary ball

$$
B(\partial M) := \{(x, v) \in TM \mid x \in \partial M, v \in T_x(\partial M), \ |v|_g \le 1\}
$$

by means of the orthogonal projection onto the first factor in [\(2-1\).](#page-9-1) As a consequence, if *g'* is any other smooth metric on *M* such that  $g|_{T \partial M} = g'|_{T \partial M}$ , the boundaries  $\partial_{\pm} S^g M$  and  $\partial_{\pm} S^{g'} M$  can be naturally identified and it makes sense to say that  $(\ell_g, S_g) = (\ell_{g'}, S_{g'})$ . When this equality holds, we say that the manifolds  $(M, g)$  and  $(M', g')$  have the same *lens data*.

When we consider a set of metrics  $g$ , the unit tangent bundles  $S^gM$  depend on  $g$ . For convenience, we will thus fix the manifold

$$
\mathcal{M}:=S^{g_0}M,
$$

associated to an arbitrary metric of reference  $g_0$ . We can always rescale the flow  $\varphi_t^g$  $t<sub>t</sub><sup>g</sup>$  so that it becomes defined on *M*. Indeed, define  $\Phi_{g_0 \to g} : S^{g_0}M \to S^gM$  by

$$
\Phi_{g_0 \to g}(x, v) := (x, v/|v|_g).
$$

Then  $\Phi_{g_0 \to g}^{-1} \circ \varphi_i^g \circ \Phi_{g_0 \to g}$  is a flow on *M* which we shall still denote by  $\varphi_i^g$  $t<sup>g</sup>$ , and its vector field will also be denoted by  $X_g$  for simplicity.

<span id="page-9-2"></span>We shall always work with metrics *g* such that  $g|_{T \partial M} = g_0|_{T \partial M}$ . The boundary of M splits into a disjoint union

$$
\partial \mathcal{M} = \partial_- \mathcal{M} \cup \partial_+ \mathcal{M} \cup \partial_0 \mathcal{M},\tag{2-2}
$$

where  $\partial_{\pm} \mathcal{M} := \{(x, v) \in \partial \mathcal{M} \mid \pm g_x(v, v) > 0\}$  and  $\partial_0 \mathcal{M} := \{(x, v) \in \partial \mathcal{M} \mid g_x(v, v) = 0\}$ . Note that the normal v depends on *g*, and that the splitting [\(2-2\)](#page-9-2) does not depend on the choice of  $g = g_0$  on  $T \partial M$ . This will be important to compare for  $g \neq g'$  the length functions  $\ell_g$  with  $\ell_{g'}$  and the scattering maps  $S_g$ with  $S_{g'}$  (see [Definition 2.2](#page-12-0) below).

There is a symplectic form on  $\partial_{\pm} \mathcal{M}$  obtained by restricting  $\iota^*_{\alpha}$  $^*_{\partial}d\alpha$  to  $\partial_{\pm}M$ , where  $\iota_{\partial}$  :  $\partial \mathcal{M} \rightarrow \mathcal{M}$  is the inclusion map. We denote by

$$
\mu_{\partial} := | \iota_{\partial}^* (i_{X_g} \mu)| = | \iota_{\partial}^* (d\alpha)^{n-1} |
$$

the induced measure on  $\partial M$ , where  $i_{X_g}$  denotes the contraction with  $X_g$ . In what follows we will write  $L^p(\partial_\pm M)$  for the usual  $L^p$  space with respect to any smooth Riemannian measure dv<sub>h</sub> on  $\partial M$ (for some metric *h* on  $\partial M$ ), while we will write  $L^p(\partial_\pm M, \mu_\partial)$  when we use the measure  $\mu_\partial$ . We note that  $\mu_{\partial} = \omega \, dv_h$ , where  $\omega \in C^{\infty}(\partial \mathcal{M})$  is positive outside  $\partial_0 \mathcal{M}$  and vanishes to order 1 at  $\partial_0 \mathcal{M}$ , thus  $L^p(\partial_\pm \mathcal{M}) \hookrightarrow L^p(\partial_\pm \mathcal{M}, \mu_\partial)$  continuously.

<span id="page-10-0"></span>2A2. *Extension of the manifold.* It will be convenient to consider an embedding of M into a smooth closed manifold N. This can be done by considering an embedding  $M \hookrightarrow N$ , where N is a smooth closed manifold (this is always possible by doubling the manifold *M* across its boundary for instance, i.e., gluing *M* ⊔ *M* along  $\partial M$  by means of the identity map), then extending smoothly the metric  $g_0$  to *N* (denoted by  $g_{0N}$ ) and taking  $N := S^{g_{0N}}N$ . If  $g_0$  is of Anosov type (see [Definition 1.3\)](#page-4-0), it will be also convenient to have a slightly larger manifold with boundary  $M_e$  at our disposal such that  $M \hookrightarrow M_e \hookrightarrow N$ and the extension of the metric  $g_0$  to  $M_e$ , which we denote by  $g_{0e}$ , is of Anosov type; see [\[Guillarmou](#page-58-10) [2017b,](#page-58-10) Section 2] where this is further discussed. Set  $\mathcal{M}_e := S^{g_{0e}} M_e$ . We have the successive embeddings  $M \hookrightarrow M_e \hookrightarrow N$ . For a metric *g* close to *g*<sup>0</sup> in  $C^N$  norm and such that  $g = g_0$  on  $T \partial M$ , we consider an extension  $g_e$  of Anosov type on  $M_e$ . The map  $g \mapsto g_e$  can be chosen to be smooth and so that

$$
||g_e - g_{0e}||_{C^N(M_e, \otimes_S^2 T^*M_e)} \leq C_N ||g - g_0||_{C^N(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M)}
$$

for all  $N \ge 0$  and some constants  $C_N > 0$ , where  $\otimes_S^2 T^*M$  is the bundle of symmetric 2-tensors.

**Definition 2.1.** Let  $c \in \mathbb{R}$ . We say that a level set  $\{\rho = c\}$  of a function  $\rho \in C^{\infty}(\mathcal{N})$  is *strictly convex* with respect to a vector field  $Y \in C^{\infty}(\mathcal{N}, T\mathcal{N})$  if, for all  $y \in \{\rho = c\}$ , one has

$$
Y\rho(y) = 0 \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Y^2\rho(y) < 0.
$$

We say that a smooth submanifold  $\mathcal{H} \subset \mathcal{N}$  is strictly convex with respect to *Y* if  $\mathcal{H}$  is in a neighborhood of H given by a level set { $\rho = 0$ } of some function  $\rho$ , and this level set is strictly convex with respect to *Y*. This is independent of the choice of  $\rho$ .

It can be easily checked that  $(M, g_0)$  has strictly convex boundary in the Riemannian sense if and only if ∂M is strictly convex with respect to the geodesic vector field *Xg*<sup>0</sup> .

We now consider an arbitrary smooth extension  $\widetilde{X}_{g_0}$  of  $X_{g_0}|_{\mathcal{M}_e}$  to N. Let  $\rho \in C^{\infty}(\mathcal{N})$  be a global boundary-defining function for M, i.e., such that  $\rho > 0$  on the interior of M,  $\partial M = {\rho = 0}$  and  $\rho < 0$ on  $\mathcal{N} \setminus \mathcal{M}$ . Since  $X_{g_0}$  does not vanish on  $\mathcal{M} = \{\rho \ge 0\}$ , we can consider  $\rho_0 > 0$  small enough that  $\widetilde{X}_{g_0}$ does not vanish in  $\{\rho > -2\rho_0\}$ . A continuity argument shows that, for all  $\rho_0 > 0$  small enough, the level set  $\{\rho = -\rho_0\}$  is strictly convex with respect to  $\widetilde{X}_{g_0}$ . We can assume that

$$
\mathcal{M}_e = \left\{ x \in \mathcal{N} \mid \rho(x) \ge -\frac{1}{2}\rho_0 \right\}.
$$

<span id="page-11-0"></span>

Figure 2. One the left: the extension of the vector field  $X_g$  from M to  $X_{g_e}$  on  $\mathcal{M}_e$ , and further to  $\widetilde{X}_g$  on N. The vector field  $X = \psi \widetilde{X}_g$  is *complete* on the set { $\rho \ge -\rho_0$ } and vanishes on  $\{\rho = -\rho_0\}$ . On the right: the auxiliary function  $\psi$  as a function of  $\rho$ .

In the following, we will consider smooth perturbations *X* of the vector field  $X_{g0}$  in *M* (small in the  $C^N$ -topology, for  $N \gg 1$  large enough). They will mostly be induced by a metric *g* close to *g*<sub>0</sub>, but it might be better to have in mind a more general picture than just geodesic flows. It will be convenient to extend the vector fields  $X_g$  to vector fields  $\widetilde{X}_g$  on  $\mathcal N$  such that  $\widetilde{X}_g = \widetilde{X}_{g_0}$  on the set  $\{\rho \leq -\frac{2}{3}\rho_0\}$  and  $\widetilde{X}_g = X_{g_e}$  on  $\mathcal{M}_e$ . Moreover, it is possible to construct such an extension with, for any  $N \in \mathbb{N}$ ,

$$
\|\widetilde{X}_g - \widetilde{X}_{g_0}\|_{C^N(\mathcal{N}, T\mathcal{N})} \le C \|X_g - X_{g_0}\|_{C^N(\mathcal{M}, T\mathcal{M})}
$$

for some constant  $C > 0$  (depending only on M, N, and N). Also observe that strict convexity of the boundary is stable by a  $C^2$ -perturbation of the vector field.

We introduce the smooth function  $\psi \in C^{\infty}(\mathcal{N})$  with values in [−1, 1] such that

- $\psi = \rho + \rho_0$  on the set  $\{-\rho_0 \frac{1}{10}\rho_0 \le \rho \le -\rho_0 + \frac{1}{10}\rho_0\},\$
- $\psi = 1$  on  $\mathcal{M} = {\rho > 0}$ , and  $\psi > 0$  on  ${\rho > -\rho_0}$ ,
- $\psi = -1$  on  $\{\rho \le -2\rho_0\}$ , and  $\psi < 0$  on  $\{\rho < -\rho_0\}$ .

With some abuse of notation, we then denote by *X* and  $X_0$  the vector fields on  $\mathcal N$  defined by  $X := \psi \widetilde{X}_g$ and  $X_0 := \psi \widetilde{X}_{g_0}$ , respectively. This construction ensures that the restriction of *X* to *M* is the original vector field initially defined on M and that  $\{\rho \ge -\rho_0\}$  is preserved by all the flows  $(\varphi_t^X)_{t \in \mathbb{R}}$  for all  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , and finally that each trajectory leaving M never comes back to M, with the same property for  $M_e$ . See [Figure 2](#page-11-0) for a visual summary of this construction.

2B. *Scattering and length maps.* For  $(x, v) \in M$ , the escape time  $\tau_g(x, v)$  is defined to be the maximal time of existence of the integral curve  $(\varphi_t^g(x, v))_{t \geq 0}$  in M:

$$
\tau_g: \mathcal{M} \to [0, \infty], \quad \tau_g(x, v) := \sup\{t \ge 0 \mid \varphi_t^g(x, v) \in \mathcal{M}\}.
$$

The forward (-) and backward (+) trapped sets  $\Gamma_{\pm}^{g}$  are defined by

$$
\Gamma_{\pm}^{g} := \{ (x, v) \in \mathcal{M} \mid \tau_{g}(x, \mp v) = \infty \};
$$

they are closed sets in  $M$ , and the trapped set is the closed invariant set

$$
K^g := \Gamma_+^g \cap \Gamma_-^g = \bigcap_{t \in \mathbb{R}} \varphi_t^g(\mathcal{M}).
$$

Since  $\partial M$  is strictly convex, it is straightforward to check that  $\Gamma^g_{\pm} \cap \partial_{\pm} M = \emptyset$  and  $K^g \cap \partial M = \emptyset$ . We now recall the definition (see [Definition 1.1\)](#page-1-2) of the *lens data*.

<span id="page-12-0"></span>**Definition 2.2** (lens data). The length map  $\ell_g : \partial_- \mathcal{M} \setminus \Gamma^g_- \to \mathbb{R}_+$  and the scattering map  $S_g : \partial_- \mathcal{M} \setminus \Gamma^g_- \to$  $\partial_+ \mathcal{M} \setminus \Gamma^g_+$  are defined by

$$
\ell_g(x, v) := \tau_g(x, v) \quad \text{and} \quad S_g(x, v) := \varphi_{\tau_g(x, v)}^g(x, v).
$$

The pair  $(\ell_g, S_g)$  is called the lens data of  $(M, g)$ .

When unnecessary, we will drop the index *g* in the notation. It will be convenient to view the scattering map as acting on functions on ∂+M by pull-back. We define the *scattering operator* as

$$
S_g: C_c^{\infty}(\partial_+ \mathcal{M} \setminus \Gamma_+^g) \to C_c^{\infty}(\partial_- \mathcal{M} \setminus \Gamma_-^g), \quad S_g \omega := \omega \circ S_g.
$$

Under the assumption that  $\mu_{\partial}((\Gamma^g_ \_ \cup \Gamma^g_+) \cap \partial \mathcal{M}) = 0$ , it is not difficult to show (see [\[Guillarmou 2017b,](#page-58-10) Lemma 3.4]) that, for all  $f \in C_c^{\infty}(\partial_+ \mathcal{M} \setminus \Gamma_+)$ , one has

$$
\|\mathcal{S}_g f\|_{L^2(\partial_-\mathcal{M},\mu_\partial)} = \|f\|_{L^2(\partial_+\mathcal{M},\mu_\partial)},
$$

and thus  $S_g$  extends continuously to an isometry  $L^2(\partial_+ \mathcal{M}, \mu_\partial) \to L^2(\partial_- \mathcal{M}, \mu_\partial)$ . The scattering operator  $S_g$  determines  $S_g$ , and conversely.

By the implicit function theorem (since  $\partial M$  is strictly convex), we also have that

$$
\tau_g \in C^{\infty}(\mathcal{M} \setminus (\Gamma^g_- \cup \partial_0 \mathcal{M}))
$$
 and  $\ell_g \in C^{\infty}(\overline{\partial_- \mathcal{M}} \setminus \Gamma^g_-)$ 

(here  $\overline{\partial_-M} = \partial_0M\cup\partial_-M$ ); see [\[Sharafutdinov 1994,](#page-59-7) Lemmas 4.1.1 and 4.1.2] for further details. Since we shall need the dependence of  $\ell_g$  with respect to *g*, we first prove a result outside the trapped sets.

<span id="page-12-1"></span>Lemma 2.3. *Let* (*M*, *g*0) *be a smooth compact Riemannian manifold with strictly convex boundary*, *and let*  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ . There exists  $\varepsilon > 0$  small enough that the following holds: for all metrics  $g \in U_{g_0}$ , where

$$
U_{g_0} := \{ g \in C^{p+2}(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M) \mid \| g - g_0 \|_{C^{p+2}} < \varepsilon, \ g|_{T\partial M} = g_0|_{T\partial M} \},\tag{2-3}
$$

*the following map is C <sup>p</sup> -regular*:

<span id="page-12-2"></span>
$$
\ell: V \to \mathbb{R}_+, \quad (g, y) \mapsto \ell_g(y),
$$

 $where V := \{(g, y) \in U_{g_0} \times \partial_-M \mid y \notin \Gamma^g_-\}.$  Moreover, *for all*  $\chi \in C_c^{\infty}(\partial_-M)$ , *there exists a constant*  $C > 0$  (*depending only on g*<sub>0</sub>, *p and*  $\chi$ ) *such that, for all*  $j \leq p$  *and*  $h \in C^{\infty}(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M)$ ,

for all 
$$
(g, y) \in V
$$
,  $|\chi d_y^j \ell_g(y)| \le Ce^{C\ell_g(y)}$  and  $|\chi \partial_g^j \ell_g(y)(\otimes^j h)| \le Ce^{C\ell_g(y)} ||h||_{C^{j+1}}^j$ .

*Proof.* We shall use the implicit function theorem. Let  $\rho$  be the boundary-defining function of M defined in [Section 2A2.](#page-10-0) As explained in this paragraph, for *g* close to  $g_0$ , we can consider a vector field *X* on N such that *X* vanishes (to first order) on  $\{\rho = -\rho_0\}$ . For the sake of simplicity, we still denote by  $(\varphi_t^g)_{t \in \mathbb{R}}$ the extended flow on N, and by  $X_g := X$  its generator.

We consider the  $C^p$ -regular map

$$
F: U_{g_0} \times \mathbb{R}_+ \to \mathbb{R}, \quad (g, y, t) \mapsto \rho(\varphi_t^g(y)).
$$

The function  $\ell_g(y)$  satisfies the implicit equation  $F(g, y, \ell_g(y)) = 0$ . Let us take a point  $(g_0, y_0) \in V$ and differentiate, for  $(g, y)$  near  $(g_0, y_0)$ ,

$$
\partial_t F(g, y, t) = (X_g \rho)(\varphi_t^g(y)).
$$

Notice that this is nonzero if  $y \in \partial_{-}M$ , and  $\varphi_t(y) \in \partial_{+}M$  by strict convexity of  $\partial M$ . Thus the implicit function theorem guarantees that there are neighborhoods  $U'_{g_0} \subset U_{g_0}$  of  $g_0$  and  $B_{y_0}(\varepsilon') \subset \partial_- \mathcal{M}$  of  $y_0$  such that  $(g, y) \mapsto \ell_g(y)$  is a well-defined  $C^p(U'_{g_0} \times B_{y_0}(\varepsilon'))$  function and

<span id="page-13-0"></span>
$$
d_{y}\ell_{g}(y) = -\frac{d\rho(\varphi^g_{\ell_{g}(y)}(y)) \circ (d\varphi^g_{\ell_{g}(y)})(y)}{(X_g \rho)(\varphi^g_{\ell_{g}(y)}(y))}.
$$

Notice in particular that this implies that *V* is an open set. By the Grönwall lemma, there is a constant *C* > 0 uniform in *g* ∈ *U*<sub>*g*0</sub> such that, for each (*g*, *y*) ∈ *V* and all *t* > 0, where  $\| \cdot \|$  denotes an arbitrary fixed metric on  $N$ ,

$$
||d_y \varphi_t^g(y)|| \le Ce^{Ct}.\tag{2-4}
$$

.

The constant  $C > 0$  provided by the Grönwall lemma is uniform in the metric g as long as it is  $C^3$ -close to  $g_0$ . More generally, [\(2-4\)](#page-13-0) holds for the *j*-th derivative  $d^j_y \varphi_i^g$  with a constant  $C > 0$  uniform for *g* which is  $C^{j+2}$ -close to *g*<sub>0</sub>. On the other hand, we know that  $X_g \rho \neq 0$  on  $\partial M \setminus \partial_0 M$ . So we obtain a constant  $C > 0$  such that,

for all 
$$
(g, y) \in V
$$
,  $|\chi(y)d_y \ell_g(y)| \le Ce^{C\ell_g(y)}$ 

Next, we compute the derivative with respect to *g* for some  $h \in C^{\infty}(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M)$ :

$$
(\partial_g \ell_g \cdot h)(y) = -\frac{d\rho(\varphi_{\ell_g(y)}^g(y)) \circ (\partial_g \varphi_{\ell_g(y)}^g \cdot h)(y)}{(X_g \rho)(\varphi_{\ell_g(y)}^g(y))}.
$$

Again, by the Grönwall lemma, we obtain a constant  $C > 0$  such that, for all  $t > 0$ ,  $(g, y) \in V$ ,

$$
\|(\partial_g \varphi_t^g \cdot h)(y)\| \le C e^{Ct} \|h\|_{C^2},
$$
\n(2-5)

which provides the desired estimate for the  $C^2$ -norm. (The  $C^2$ -norm of *h* appears as the vector field  $X_g$ involves the 1-derivative of *g*, so that  $X_{g+sh}$  is  $C^1$  for all  $s \in \mathbb{R}$  small). The constant  $C > 0$  is uniform for *g* that is  $C^3$ -close to *g*<sub>0</sub>. More generally, the bound  $\frac{\partial^j_g}{\partial t^j_g}$  $\binom{g}{t}$  (⊗<sup>*j*</sup> h)(y)| ≤ *Ce*<sup>*Ct*</sup> ||h|| $\binom{f}{C}$ <sub>*j*+1</sub> holds with a constant  $C > 0$  depending on the  $C^{j+2}$ -norm of g. The case of higher-order derivatives works exactly the same way by differentiating as many times as needed the implicit equation defining  $\ell_g(y)$  with respect to  $(g, y)$ , and using that the derivatives of the flow satisfy the bounds  $||D^j\varphi_t^g||$  $\mathcal{L}_t^g(y)$  || ≤ *C*  $e^{Ct}$  (where  $D^j = \partial_g^j$ or  $d_y^j$  ) for some uniform  $C > 0$  with respect to  $t > 0$ , y and  $g \in U_{g_0}$ . □

#### <span id="page-14-2"></span>2C. *Hyperbolic trapped set.*

2C1. *Axiom A property.* We say that the trapped set is *hyperbolic* if there is a continuous flow-invariant splitting of  $T(SM)$  restricted to  $K^g$  into three subbundles:

for all 
$$
y \in K^g
$$
,  $T_y \mathcal{M} = \mathbb{R} X_g(y) \oplus E_s^g(y) \oplus E_u^g(y)$ ,

and *C*,  $v > 0$  such that, for all  $y \in K^g$  and  $t \ge 0$ ,

<span id="page-14-0"></span>
$$
v \in E_s^g(y) \implies \|d\varphi_t^g(y)v\| \le Ce^{-vt} \|v\|,
$$
  
\n
$$
v \in E_u^g(y) \implies \|d\varphi_{-t}^g(y)v\| \le Ce^{-vt} \|v\|.
$$
\n(2-6)

There is a continuous extension of the bundles  $E_s^g$  and  $E_u^g$  to the bundles  $E^g_-$  and  $E^g_+$  over the sets  $\Gamma^g_$ and  $\Gamma^g_+$ , respectively, on which [\(2-6\)](#page-14-0) is still satisfied; see [\[Dyatlov and Guillarmou 2016,](#page-58-15) Lemma 2.10]. For  $y \in K^g$ , these bundles coincide with  $E_s^g$  and  $E_u^g$ , namely  $E_s^g(y) = E_{-}^g(y)$  and  $E_u^g(y) = E_{+}^g(y)$ . We define  $C_{\text{hyp}}^k(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M_+)$  to be the set of  $C^k$  Riemannian metrics on *M* with strictly convex boundary and hyperbolic trapped set. For such metrics, the geodesic flow is a typical example of what is known as an *Axiom A flow*. Since these metrics could have conjugate points, this set is larger than the set of metrics of Anosov type.

If  $g_0$  is some fixed metric on *M* and  $M_e$  denotes the extension defined in [Section 2A2](#page-10-0) with  $\rho$  a boundary-defining function of M, we can always choose  $\rho_0 > 0$  small enough that, for all  $|t| \leq \rho_0$ , the level set { $\rho = t$ } is strictly convex with respect to the extension  $g_{0e}$  of  $g_0$  to  $M_e$ . This also holds for any metric *g* close to  $g_0$  in the  $C^2$ -topology. Recall that we denote by  $g_e$  the extension of *g* from *M* to  $M_e$ .

Observe that if  $y \in \partial_{\pm}M$  then  $\bigcup_{\pm t>0} \varphi_t^{ge}(y) \subset \mathcal{N} \setminus \mathcal{M}$ . The trapped sets of  $(M, g)$  and  $(M_e, g_e)$  then coincide and  $\Gamma_{\pm}^g = \Gamma_{\pm}^{g_e} \cap \mathcal{M}$ . Moreover, if  $(M, g)$  has no conjugate points, then by taking  $\rho_0 > 0$  small enough (*Me*, *ge*) does not have conjugate points either; see [\[Guillarmou 2017b,](#page-58-10) Lemma 2.3].

Define the set of points that are trapped for time less than  $t \geq 0$  as

<span id="page-14-1"></span>
$$
\mathcal{T}^g(t):=\{y\in\mathcal{M}\mid \forall s\in(0,\,t),\;\varphi^g_s(y)\in\mathcal{M}^\circ\}=\tau_g^{-1}(t,\infty).
$$

It is proved in [\[Guillarmou 2017b,](#page-58-10) Proposition 2.4] that there exist  $C_g$ ,  $Q_g > 0$  (depending on the metric *g*) such that, for all  $t \geq 0$ ,

$$
\mu(\mathcal{T}^g(t)) \le C_g e^{-Q_g t}.\tag{2-7}
$$

(Here  $\mu$  is the Liouville measure for the fixed  $g_0$ .) In particular,  $\mu(\Gamma^g_{\pm}) = 0$ . The quantity  $Q_g$  is called the *escape rate* and is given by  $-Q_g = P_g(-J_u^g) < 0$ : the topological pressure of negative the unstable Jacobian  $J_u^g(y) := \partial_t (\det d\varphi_t^g)$  $\binom{g}{t}(y)|_{E_u(y)}|_{t=0}$  of the flow  $(\varphi_t^g)_{t \in \mathbb{R}}$ . Recall that the topological pressure of a Hölder potential  $V \in C^{\beta}(S^gM)$  (for some  $\beta > 0$ ) with respect to *g* can be defined as follows:

$$
P_g(V) := \lim_{T \to \infty} \frac{1}{T} \log \sum_{\gamma \in \mathcal{P}, T_{\gamma} \in [T, T+1]} \exp \left( \int_{\gamma} V \right),
$$

where P is the set of periodic orbits of the geodesic flow  $(\varphi_t^g)_{t \in \mathbb{R}}$ , and  $T_\gamma$  is the period of  $\gamma \in \mathcal{P}$ .

<span id="page-15-2"></span>
$$
\int_{\mathcal{M}} f(y) d\mu(y) = \int_{\partial_{-} \mathcal{M}} \int_{0}^{+\infty} f(\varphi_t^g(y)) dt d\mu_{\partial}(y).
$$
\n(2-8)

It implies, together with [\(2-7\),](#page-14-1) that there is  $C_g > 0$  such that, for all  $t > 0$ ,

<span id="page-15-0"></span>
$$
\mu_{\partial}(\ell_g^{-1}(t,\infty)) \le C_g e^{-Q_g t}.\tag{2-9}
$$

<span id="page-15-3"></span>Using Cavalieri's principle, estimates [\(2-7\)](#page-14-1) and [\(2-9\),](#page-15-0) it is straightforward to derive the following bounds:

for all 
$$
p \in [1, \infty)
$$
,  $\tau_g \in L^p(\mathcal{M})$ ,  $\ell_g \in L^p(\partial_- \mathcal{M})$ ,  
for all  $\lambda \in (0, Q_g)$ ,  $e^{\lambda \tau_g} \in L^1(\mathcal{M})$ ,  $e^{\lambda \ell_g} \in L^1(\partial_- \mathcal{M})$ . (2-10)

Here note that  $\ell_g$  is bounded near  $\partial_0 \mathcal{M}$ , so that this region is trivial to deal with.

2C2. *Robinson structural stability.* In this paragraph, we recall some results about the stability of flows with hyperbolic trapped set, due to [\[Robinson 1980,](#page-59-8) Theorem C]. First, the stable and unstable manifolds of a point  $y \in K^g$  are defined by

$$
W_s(y) := \{y' \in \mathcal{M} \mid \lim_{t \to +\infty} d(\varphi_t^g(y'), \varphi_t^g(y)) \to 0\},
$$
  

$$
W_u(y) := \{y' \in \mathcal{M} \mid \lim_{t \to -\infty} d(\varphi_t^g(y'), \varphi_t^g(y)) \to 0\}.
$$

They are smooth injectively immersed submanifolds. We also set

$$
W_u(K^g) := \bigcup_{y \in K^g} W_u(y) \quad \text{and} \quad W_s(K^g) := \bigcup_{y \in K^g} W_s(y).
$$

It is proved in [\[Guillarmou 2017b,](#page-58-10) Lemma 2.2] that

$$
W_s(K^g) = \Gamma^g_-\quad \text{and}\quad W_u(K^g) = \Gamma^g_+.\tag{2-11}
$$

The tangent spaces to  $W_s(y)$  and  $W_u(y)$  are  $E_s(y)$  and  $E_u(y)$ , respectively. The flow satisfies the following *transversality property* for the stable and unstable manifolds  $W_s(y)$  and  $W_u(y)$ : for each  $y, y' \in K^g$  and  $z \in W_s(y) \cap W_u(y') \subset K^g$ , we have

$$
T_z(\mathcal{M}) = T_z(W_s(y)) \oplus T_z(W_u(y')) \oplus \mathbb{R}X_g(z).
$$

Indeed, such  $z$  must belong to  $K^g$ , and the identity of the tangent space can be rewritten as

$$
E_s(z) \oplus E_u(z) \oplus \mathbb{R}X_g(z) = T_z(\mathcal{M}),
$$

which holds since  $K^g$  is assumed hyperbolic. For a Riemannian manifold with strictly convex boundary and hyperbolic trapped set, the geodesic flow  $(\varphi_t^g)_{t \in \mathbb{R}}$  on M satisfies the following:

- The nonwandering set  $\Omega \subset K^g$  is hyperbolic.
- The stable and unstable manifolds have the transversality property.
- <span id="page-15-1"></span>• The boundary is strictly convex with respect to the vector field *Xg*.

Proposition 2.4 [\[Robinson 1980\]](#page-59-8). *Let* (*M*, *g*0) *be a smooth Riemannian manifold with strictly convex boundary and hyperbolic trapped set*  $K^{g_0} \subset \mathcal{M} := SM$ . Then, *there exists*  $\varepsilon_0 > 0$  *such that, for each smooth vector field X on M with*  $||X - X_{g_0}||_{C^2(\mathcal{M})} \leq \varepsilon_0$ , *there is a homeomorphism*  $h : \mathcal{M} \to \mathcal{M}$  *and*  $a \in C^0(U)$ , *where*  $U = \{(y, t) \in M \times \mathbb{R} \mid t \in [-\tau_{g_0}(-h(y)), \tau_{g_0}(h(y))]\}$ , *such that the following holds*: *for all*  $y \in M$ , *we have that*  $t \mapsto a(y, t)$  *is strictly increasing in t and satisfies* 

$$
\varphi_t^{X_{g_0}}(h(y)) = h(\varphi_{a(y,t)}^X(y))
$$

*for all*  $(y, t) \in M \times \mathbb{R}$  such that  $\varphi_{a(y,t)}^X(y) \in M$ . Moreover, for each  $\delta > 0$  there exists  $\varepsilon > 0$  small enough *that if*  $||X - X_{g_0}||_{C^2(\mathcal{M})} \leq \varepsilon$ , *then*  $d(h(y), y) \leq \delta$  *for*  $y \in \mathcal{M}$ , *where d denotes a Riemannian distance on M*, *that is*,  $||h - id_M||_{C^0} \leq \delta$ .

*Proof.* This is a direct consequence of [\[Robinson 1980,](#page-59-8) Theorems A and C]. We note that Robinson's "quadratic external boundary conditions" are equivalent to our strict convexity of the boundary, and that the *chain-recurrent set* (see [\[Robinson 1980\]](#page-59-8) for the definition) is contained in the trapped set, which by assumption has a hyperbolic structure with transversal stable and unstable manifolds. Finally, the last statement about the continuity of  $h$  is stated in [\[Robinson 1980,](#page-59-8) Theorem A]. □

As a consequence, we see that, for *g* close enough to  $g_0$  in  $C^3$  norm, applying [Proposition 2.4](#page-15-1) with  $X = X_g$ , we get

$$
K^g = h^{-1}(K^{g_0})
$$
 and  $h^{-1}(\Gamma_{\pm}^{g_0}) = \Gamma_{\pm}^g$ ,

and the trapped set varies continuously with respect to the metric.

<span id="page-16-0"></span>**2C3.** Symplectic lift to the cotangent bundle. Recall that we introduced the vector field  $X$  on  $N$  in [Section 2A2.](#page-10-0) In [Section 5,](#page-35-0) it will be convenient to work on the cotangent bundle  $T^*N$  of the extended manifold N. Denote by X the symplectic lift of the vector field X to  $T^*N$ . It generates the flow

<span id="page-16-1"></span>
$$
\varphi_t^X(y,\xi) = (\varphi_t^X(y), (d\varphi_t^X(y))^{-\top}\xi),\tag{2-12}
$$

where  $-\top$  stands for the inverse transpose. Note that this flow is linear in the second variable and thus induces a flow on the spherical bundle  $S^*N := (T^*\mathcal{N} \setminus \{0\})/\mathbb{R}_+$ . Let  $\pi : S^*\mathcal{N} \to \mathcal{N}$  and  $\kappa : T^*\mathcal{N} \to S^*\mathcal{N}$  be the natural projections, and still write  $\pi$  for the projection  $T^*\mathcal{N} \to \mathcal{N}$ . The dual subbundles  $(E_{\pm,0}^X)^* \subset T^*\mathcal{N}$ are defined as the following symplectic orthogonals:

$$
(E_0^X)^*(E_+^X \oplus E_-^X) = (E_+^X)^*(E_+^X \oplus E_0^X) = (E_-^X)^*(E_-^X \oplus E_0^X) = \{0\}.
$$

With some abuse of notation, the spaces  $(E_{\pm,0}^X)^*$  will be identified with the projections  $\kappa((E_{\pm,0}^X)^*) \subset S^* \mathcal{N}$ . Eventually, we record the following definition to be found useful later:

<span id="page-16-2"></span>
$$
\Sigma_{\pm} := \bigcup_{\|X - X_0\|_{C^2} \le \delta, \pm t \ge 0} \varphi_t^X(\mathcal{M}),\tag{2-13}
$$

where  $\delta > 0$  is small enough. Finally, we note that the tails  $\Gamma_{\pm}^X$  and the bundles  $(E_{\pm,0}^X)^*$  admit an extension to the set  $\{\rho > -\rho_0\}.$ 

2D. *Resolvent and X-ray transform*. Since we will work with Sobolev spaces on the manifolds M and  $\partial_{+}M$ , let us clarify what this means as these are manifolds with boundary or open manifolds. First, since M is a smooth manifold with boundary, the spaces  $H<sup>s</sup>(M)$  are defined intrinsically for  $s \ge 0$  (as the restriction of *H*<sup>s</sup>-functions defined on N for instance). Set  $H_0^s(\mathcal{M}) = \overline{C_c^\infty(\mathcal{M}^\circ)}$ , where the closure is for the  $H^s$  norm, and write  $H^{-s}(\mathcal{M}) := (H_0^s(\mathcal{M}))^*$  for  $s > 0$ , where the upper star denotes the continuous dual. For  $\partial_{\pm}M$ , write  $H^s(\partial M) := H^s(\overline{\partial_{\pm}M})$ , where  $\overline{\partial_{\pm}M} := \partial_{\pm}M\cup\partial_0M$  is a smooth manifold with boundary, and  $H^{-s}(\partial_{\pm} \mathcal{M}) = (H_0^s(\partial_{\pm} \mathcal{M}))^*$ .

Define the resolvent of  $X_g$  to be the family of operators, for  $\Re(z) \geq 0$ ,

$$
R_g(z) : C_c^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}^{\circ} \setminus \Gamma_-^g) \to C^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}), \quad R_g(z)f(y) := -\int_0^{\tau_g(y)} e^{-zt} f(\varphi_t^g(y)) dt. \tag{2-14}
$$

For  $z = 0$ , simply write  $R_g := R_g(0)$ . It solves  $X_g R_g = \mathbb{1}$  on  $C_c^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}^{\circ} \setminus \Gamma^g_-)$  with boundary condition  $(R_g f)|_{\partial_+\mathcal{M}} = 0.$ 

Assuming that (*M*, *g*) has strictly convex boundary and hyperbolic trapped set, we have by [\[Guillarmou](#page-58-10) [2017b,](#page-58-10) Propositions 4.2 and 4.4] the following boundedness properties:

<span id="page-17-4"></span>for all 
$$
p \in [1, \infty)
$$
,  $R_g: L^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}) \to L^p(\mathcal{M})$ , (2-15)

for all 
$$
\alpha \in (0, 1)
$$
, there exists  $s > 0$  such that  $R_g : C_c^{\alpha}(\mathcal{M}^{\circ}) \to H^s(\mathcal{M})$ , (2-16)

for all 
$$
s > 0
$$
,  $R_g: H^s(\mathcal{M}) \to H^{-s}(\mathcal{M})$ , (2-17)

where  $C^{\alpha}(\mathcal{M})$  is the Hölder space of order  $\alpha$ . Note that if  $\varepsilon > 0$  is chosen small enough,

<span id="page-17-3"></span><span id="page-17-0"></span>
$$
U:=\bigcup_{t\in(-\varepsilon,\varepsilon)}\varphi_t^g(\partial_-\mathcal{M})
$$

is a neighborhood of  $\partial$ -*M* in  $\mathcal{M}_e$  which is diffeomorphic to  $(-\varepsilon, \varepsilon) \times \partial$ -*M* by  $(t, y) \mapsto \varphi_t^g$  $\binom{g}{t}(y)$ , and  $\partial_t(\tau_g \circ \varphi_t^g)$  $t^g(t) = -1$  in *U*. Using [\(2-15\),](#page-17-0) Santaló's formula [\(2-8\),](#page-15-2) and the fact that  $\ell_g$  is smooth near  $\partial_0 \mathcal{M}$  in ∂−M∪∂0M (see [\[Sharafutdinov 1994,](#page-59-7) Lemma 4.1.1]), we consequently obtain

$$
\ell_g = -(R_g \mathbf{1}_{\mathcal{M}})|_{\partial_- \mathcal{M}} \in L^p(\partial_- \mathcal{M}, \mu_\partial) \tag{2-18}
$$

for all  $1 \leq p < \infty$ . The *X-ray transform* is defined as the operator

$$
I^g: C_c^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}\setminus\Gamma_-^g)\to C_c^{\infty}(\partial_-\mathcal{M}\setminus\Gamma_-^g), \quad I^g f:=- (R_g f)|_{\partial_-\mathcal{M}},
$$

and, by [\[Guillarmou 2017b,](#page-58-10) Lemma 5.1], it extends as a bounded map for all  $p > 2$ :

<span id="page-17-1"></span>
$$
I^g: L^p(\mathcal{M}) \to L^2(\partial_- \mathcal{M}, \mu_\partial). \tag{2-19}
$$

We now show the following boundedness property.

<span id="page-17-2"></span>Lemma 2.5. *Let* (*M*, *g*) *be a compact Riemannian manifold with strictly convex boundary and hyperbolic trapped set. Then, there exists*  $s > 0$  *such that the operator*  $I<sup>g</sup>$  *is bounded as a map*:

$$
I^g: C^2(\mathcal{M}) \to H^s(\partial_- \mathcal{M}).
$$

*Proof.* First of all, if  $\chi \in C^{\infty}(\overline{\partial \mathcal{M}})$  is supported close to  $\partial_0 \mathcal{M}$ , one can check that  $\chi I^g f \in C^2(\overline{\partial \mathcal{M}})$ for  $f \in C^2(\mathcal{M})$ ; see [\[Sharafutdinov 1994,](#page-59-7) Lemma 4.1.1]. It thus remains to analyze  $\chi I^g f$  when  $\chi \in C_c^{\infty}(\partial - M)$ . Let  $\gamma > 0$  be a large enough constant (it will be determined later),  $\varepsilon \in (0, Q_g/(2\gamma))$ , and let  $\Delta_h$  be the Riemannian Laplacian associated to an arbitrarily chosen smooth Riemannian metric *h* on  $\overline{\partial_-\mathcal{M}}$ , with Dirichlet condition at  $\partial_0\mathcal{M}$ . It is self-adjoint on  $H_0^1(\overline{\partial_-\mathcal{M}}) \cap H^2(\overline{\partial_-\mathcal{M}})$  with respect to the Riemannian volume measure dv<sub>h</sub>. Note that dv<sub>h</sub> is smoothly equivalent to  $\mu_{\theta}$  on each compact set of  $\partial$ − $\mathcal M$  as  $\mu_{\partial}$  vanishes to first order on the boundary  $\partial_0 \mathcal M$ .

For  $f \in C^2(\mathcal{M})$ , consider the holomorphic map

$$
\{-\varepsilon \leq \Re(z) \leq 1-\varepsilon\} \ni z \mapsto u(z) := (1+\Delta_h)^{z+\varepsilon} (e^{-z\gamma \ell_g} \chi I^g f) \in \mathcal{D}'(\partial_- \mathcal{M}).
$$

We are going to apply the Hadamard three-line theorem (see [\[Rudin 1987,](#page-59-9) Theorem 12.8]) to the holomorphic family of distributions  $u(z)$ . From [\(2-19\),](#page-17-1) we have  $I^g f \in L^2(\partial_- \mathcal{M}, \mu_{\partial})$ , but we can also write the pointwise bound,

<span id="page-18-0"></span>for all 
$$
y \in \partial_- \mathcal{M} \setminus \Gamma_-, \quad |I^g f(y)| \le ||f||_{L^{\infty}} \ell_g(y).
$$
 (2-20)

From [\(2-10\),](#page-15-3) we get, using that  $\varepsilon < Q_g/(2\gamma)$ ,

<span id="page-18-1"></span>
$$
\chi e^{\varepsilon \gamma \ell_g} I^g f \in L^2(\partial_- \mathcal{M}, dv_h).
$$

Therefore on the line  $\{\Re(z) = -\varepsilon\}$  with  $0 < \varepsilon < Q_g/(2\gamma)$ , there exists a constant  $C > 0$  independent of z and  $f$  (but depending on  $\chi$ ) such that

$$
||u(z)||_{L^{2}} \le ||(1+\Delta_{h})^{i\Im(z)}||_{L^{2}\to L^{2}}||\chi e^{\varepsilon\gamma\ell_{g}}I^{g}(f)||_{L^{2}} \le C||f||_{L^{\infty}},
$$
\n(2-21)

where  $L^2 = L^2(\partial_- \mathcal{M}, dv_h)$ . Note that we used the spectral theorem for  $\Delta_h$  in order to bound

$$
||(1+\Delta_h)^{i\Im(z)}||_{L^2\to L^2}\leq 1.
$$

Now, using that  $I^g f(y) = \int_0^{\ell_g(y)} f(\varphi_i^g(y)) dt$ , we obtain, using [Lemma 2.3,](#page-12-1) [\(2-4\),](#page-13-0) and [\(2-20\),](#page-18-0) the pointwise bound on  $\partial_-\mathcal{M}\setminus \Gamma^g$ :

$$
|\Delta_h(e^{-zy\ell_g}I^g f)(y)| \le C(1+|z|^2) \|f\|_{C^2(\mathcal{M})} e^{(C_0-\gamma \Re(z))\ell_g(y)}
$$

for some uniform constants  $C, C_0 > 0$  (depending only on the metric *g*). We therefore see that, for  $\Re(z) = 1 - \varepsilon$ , the function  $\Delta_h(e^{-\gamma z \ell_g} \chi I^g(f))$  can be extended from  $\partial_- \mathcal{M} \setminus \Gamma_-$  continuously to  $\partial_- \mathcal{M}$ by setting it to be 0 on  $\Gamma$  as long as  $\gamma(1 - \varepsilon) > C_0$ . Here, we see that, in order to achieve this, we can choose  $\gamma > 2022C_0$  at the very beginning (the constant  $C_0$  only depends on the metric *g*).

<span id="page-18-3"></span>**Claim 2.6.** *The continuous extension by* 0 *of*  $\Delta_h(e^{-z\gamma \ell_g}\chi I^g f)$  *on*  $\Gamma^g$  *matches with the distributional*  $derivative \Delta_h(e^{-z\gamma \ell_g} \chi I^g f) \in \mathcal{D}'(\partial_- \mathcal{M}).$ 

The proof of this claim is postponed until below. Then  $\Delta_h(e^{-z\gamma \ell_g}\chi I^g f) \in L^2(\partial_\mathcal{L} \mathcal{M})$ , and on the line  $\{\Re(z) = 1 - \varepsilon\}$  we have

<span id="page-18-2"></span>
$$
||u(z)||_{L^2} \le ||(1+\Delta_h)^{i\Im(z)}||_{L^2 \to L^2} ||(1+\Delta_h)(e^{-z\gamma \ell_g} \chi I^g f)||_{L^2} \le C(1+|z|^2) ||f||_{C^2}.
$$
 (2-22)

We can then use the Hadamard three-line interpolation theorem applied to the holomorphic function

$$
\{-\varepsilon \leq \Re(z) \leq 1-\varepsilon\} \ni z \mapsto v(z) := \int_{\partial_{-} \mathcal{M}} (1+z)^{-2} u(z) \psi \, dv_h \in \mathbb{C},
$$

where  $\psi \in C_c^{\infty}(\partial_{-}M)$  is arbitrary. Note that this is well defined and holomorphic in the strip  $\Re(z) \in$  $[-\varepsilon, 1-\varepsilon]$  since we have the bound

$$
|v(z)| \leq \frac{1}{(1-\varepsilon)^2} \|\psi\|_{H^{2(\Re(z)+\varepsilon)}} \|e^{\varepsilon \gamma \ell_g} \chi I_g f\|_{L^2} \leq C \|\psi\|_{H^2} \|f\|_{C^2}.
$$

From [\(2-21\)](#page-18-1) and [\(2-22\),](#page-18-2) we deduce the existence of a constant  $C > 0$ , independent of  $\psi$ , such that, for all *z* with  $\Re(z) \in [-\varepsilon, 1 - \varepsilon]$ , one has

<span id="page-19-0"></span>
$$
|v(z)| \leq C ||\psi||_{L^2}.
$$

This shows that  $u(z) \in L^2(\partial_- \mathcal{M})$  for all such *z* with the bound  $|u(z)| \leq C$ . In particular, taking  $z = 0$ , we obtain that  $(1 + \Delta_h)^{\varepsilon} (\chi I^g f) \in L^2$ , thus showing the claimed result.

It thus remains to prove [Claim 2.6](#page-18-3) above. Denote by *F* the continuous extension of  $\Delta_h(e^{-z\gamma \ell_g}\chi I^g(f))$ by 0 on  $\Gamma^g_-\text{.}$  We need to show that, for each  $\psi \in C_c^\infty(\partial_-\mathcal{M})$ ,

$$
\int_{\partial_{-}M} \chi e^{-z\gamma \ell_g} I^g(f) \Delta_h \psi \, dv_h = \int_{\partial_{-}M} F \psi \, dv_h.
$$
\n(2-23)

Take  $\theta \in C_c^{\infty}([0, 2))$  equal to 1 in [0, 1]. We write the left-hand side as

$$
\lim_{T \to \infty} \int_{\partial_- M} \theta(\ell_g/T) \chi e^{-z \gamma \ell_g} I^g(f) \Delta_h \psi \, dv_h = \lim_{T \to \infty} \int_{\partial_- M} \Delta_h(\theta(\ell_g/T) \chi e^{-z \gamma \ell_g} I^g(f)) \psi \, dv_h
$$

$$
= \lim_{T \to \infty} A_1(T) + A_2(T),
$$

where

$$
A_1(T) := \int_{\partial_{-}M} \Delta_h(\theta(\ell_g/T)) \chi e^{-z\gamma \ell_g} I^g(f) \psi \, dv_h + 2 \int_{\partial_{-}M} \nabla(\theta(\ell_g/T)) \cdot \nabla(\chi e^{-z\gamma \ell_g} I^g(f)) \psi \, dv_h,
$$
  

$$
A_2(T) := \int_{\partial_{-}M} \theta(\ell_g/T) \Delta_h(\chi e^{-z\gamma \ell_g} I^g(f)) \psi \, dv_h = \int_{\partial_{-}M} \theta(\ell_g/T) F \psi \, dv_h.
$$

In order to show [\(2-23\),](#page-19-0) it thus suffices to show that  $A_1(T) \to 0$  as  $T \to \infty$ . The derivatives  $d_y^j(\theta(\ell_g/T))$ of order  $j = 1, 2$  are supported in  $\{\ell_g \in [T, 2T]\}$ , where we can use the pointwise bound of [Lemma 2.3:](#page-12-1)

$$
|d_{y}^{j}(\theta(\ell_{g}(y)/T))| \le Ce^{C_{0}\ell_{g}(y)} \le Ce^{2C_{0}T}
$$

for some uniform  $C, C_0 > 0$ . Since all terms in the integrand of  $A_1$  are multiplied by the weight  $|e^{-\gamma z \ell_g(y)}| \leq e^{-\gamma (1-\varepsilon)T}$ , we easily see, using [Lemma 2.3](#page-12-1) once again, that

$$
A_1(T) = \mathcal{O}((1+|z|)e^{(3C_0-\gamma(1-\varepsilon))T}).
$$

Taking  $\gamma > 6C_0$  at the beginning and  $\varepsilon < \frac{1}{2}$ , one obtains that  $A_1(T) \to 0$ , and this proves our claim.  $\Box$ 

Note that, as a corollary of [Lemma 2.5,](#page-17-2) we obtain that there is  $s > 0$  such that

$$
\ell_g = I^g(\mathbf{1}_{\mathcal{M}}) \in H^s(\partial_- \mathcal{M}).\tag{2-24}
$$

**2E.** *Scattering operator.* Working with the scattering operator  $S_g$  has several advantages over working directly with *S<sub>g</sub>*. The main reason is that its Schwartz kernel can be expressed in terms of restriction of the Schwartz kernel of the resolvent  $R_g$  of the geodesic vector field  $X_g$ . This is the content of [Lemma 2.7](#page-20-0) below. This will be important so that we can work in a good functional setting in order to apply the Taylor expansion of the lens data with respect to *g*. We denote by  $R_{g_e}$  the resolvent on  $\mathcal{M}_e$  for the extension  $g_e$ (for the definition of  $g_e$  recall [Section 2A2\)](#page-10-0), which has all the properties of  $R_g$ .

<span id="page-20-0"></span>Lemma 2.7. *Let* (*M*, *g*) *be a compact Riemannian manifold with strictly convex boundary and hyperbolic trapped set. Let* ι∂<sup>±</sup> : ∂±M → M *be the inclusion map. The restriction* (ι∂<sup>−</sup> × ι∂<sup>+</sup> ) <sup>∗</sup>*Rg<sup>e</sup> of the Schwartz kernel of the resolvent on* ∂−M× ∂+M *makes sense as a distribution*, *and the Schwartz kernel of* S*<sup>g</sup> is given by*

$$
\mathcal{S}_g(y, y') = -(t_{\partial_-} \times t_{\partial_+})^* R_{g_e}(y, y'), \quad (y, y') \in \partial_- \mathcal{M} \times \partial_+ \mathcal{M}.
$$

*Proof.* First, we define the operator  $\mathcal{E}_g$ :  $C_c^{\infty}(\partial_+ \mathcal{M}) \to H^s(\mathcal{M})$  for  $s > 0$  as follows: for  $\delta > 0$  small, let  $\Omega = \{(x, v) \in \partial \mathcal{M} \mid |g_x(v, v)| \leq \delta\};\$ define  $\Omega_e = \mathcal{M}_e \cap \bigcup_{t \in \mathbb{R}} \varphi_t^{g_e}(\Omega)$  to be the flowout of  $\Omega$  by  $\varphi_t^{g_e}$ ; and let  $\psi \in C^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}_e, \mathbb{R}_+)$  such that  $\psi|_{\Omega_e \cup \partial_{-}\mathcal{M}} = 0$ ,  $\psi$  is supported in a small neighborhood of  $\partial_+\mathcal{M} \setminus \Omega$  and  $X_{g_e}\psi = 0$  in  $\mathcal{M}_e \setminus \mathcal{M}$  and near  $\partial_+ \mathcal{M}$ . Then set, for  $\omega \in C_c^{\infty}(\partial_+ \mathcal{M})$ ,

$$
\mathcal{E}_{g}\omega:=\tilde{\omega}\psi-R_{g_{e}}X_{g_{e}}(\tilde{\omega}\psi)\in H^{s}(\mathcal{M}_{e})\cap L^{p}(\mathcal{M}_{e})\cap C^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}_{e}\setminus(\Gamma_{-}\cup\Gamma_{+}))
$$

for some  $s > 0$  and all  $p < \infty$  using [\(2-15\)](#page-17-0) and [\(2-16\),](#page-17-3) where  $\tilde{\omega}$  is defined on supp( $\psi$ ) by extending  $\omega$ from ∂+M to be constant on the flow lines of *Xg<sup>e</sup>* . This can be done by using the diffeomorphism

$$
\Psi_+:\big\{(t,\,y)\in\big({-\tfrac{1}{2}\delta},\infty\big)\times(\partial_+\mathcal{M}\setminus\Omega)\ \big|\ t\leq\tau_{g_e}(y)\big\}\ni(t,\,y)\mapsto\varphi_t^{g_e}(y)\in\mathcal{M}_e
$$

and using that the flow  $\varphi_t^{g_e}$  is the translation in *t* in these coordinates. One clearly has that  $\mathcal{E}_g\omega$  is smooth near  $\partial_+$ *M* and

<span id="page-20-1"></span> $X_{g_e} \mathcal{E}_g \omega = 0$ ,  $(\mathcal{E}_g \omega)|_{\partial_+ \mathcal{M}} = \psi|_{\partial_+ \mathcal{M}} \omega$ .

In particular, we see that, outside  $\Gamma_-,$  we have

$$
(\mathcal{E}_g \omega)|_{\partial_- \mathcal{M} \setminus \Gamma_-} = (\mathcal{S}_g(\omega \psi|_{\partial_+ \mathcal{M}}))|_{\partial_- \mathcal{M} \setminus \Gamma_-}.
$$
\n(2-25)

On the other hand, using the diffeomorphism

$$
\Psi_{-}: \left\{ (t, y) \in \left( -\infty, \frac{1}{2}\delta \right) \times \left( \partial_{-} \mathcal{M} \setminus \Omega \right) \middle| t \geq -\tau_{g_e}(-y) \right\} \ni (t, y) \mapsto \varphi_t^{g_e}(y) \in \mathcal{M}_e
$$

mapping to a neighborhood of  $\partial$ - $\mathcal{M} \setminus \Omega$ , we see that  $\Psi^*_- \mathcal{E}_g \omega$  is independent of *t* and can be viewed as a function in  $H^s(\partial_- \mathcal{M}) \cap L^p(\partial_- \mathcal{M})$ , i.e., the restriction  $(\mathcal{E}_g \omega)|_{\partial_- \mathcal{M}}$  makes sense as an  $H^s(\partial_- \mathcal{M}) \cap L^p(\partial_- \mathcal{M})$ *L*<sup>*p*</sup>(∂<sub>−</sub>M) function. (This fact can also be proved using the Hörmander pull-back theorem for distributions using wave-front analysis with the fact that *X* is transverse to  $\partial_-\mathcal{M}$ .) Since  $\mu_\partial(\Gamma^g_-\cap\partial_-\mathcal{M})=0$ , this implies with [\(2-25\)](#page-20-1) that  $(\mathcal{E}_g \omega)|_{\partial \mathcal{A}} = \mathcal{S}_g(\omega \psi|_{\partial \mathcal{A}})$ . But this is also given by  $(\mathcal{E}_g \omega)|_{\partial \mathcal{A}} = -(R_{g_e} X_{g_e}(\tilde{\omega} \psi))|_{\partial \mathcal{A}}$ .

Since  $X_{g_e}R_{g_e}=R_{g_e}X_{g_e}=$  Id in  $C_c^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}_e^{\circ})$  (this follows for instance by analytic extension of the identity  $R_{g_e}(z)(X_{g_e}-z) = (X_{g_e}-z)R_{g_e}(z) = \text{Id}$  on  $C_c^{\infty}(M_e^{\circ})$  for  $\Re(z) \gg 1$ , one has  $(X_{g_e}R_{g_e})(y, y') = 0$  and  $(X'_{g_e}R_{g_e})(y, y')$  in the distribution sense for *y* close to  $\partial_-\mathcal{M}\setminus\Omega$  and *y'* close to  $\partial_+\mathcal{M}\setminus\Omega$ , where  $X_{g_e}$ and  $X'_{g_e}$  denotes the action of  $X_{g_e}$  on the left and right variable of  $\mathcal{M}_e \times \mathcal{M}_e$ , respectively. This implies as above that the restriction  $(\iota_{\partial_-} \times \iota_{\partial_+})^* R_{g_e}$  makes sense and we can apply Green's formula in the right variable: if  $\omega' \in C_c^{\infty}(\partial_- \mathcal{M}),$ 

$$
-\langle \iota_{\partial_{-}}^{*}(R_{g_{e}}X_{g_{e}}(\tilde{\omega}\psi)), \omega' \rangle = -\int_{\partial_{-}\mathcal{M}} \int_{\mathcal{M}} R_{g_{e}}(y, y') X_{g_{e}}(\tilde{\omega}\psi)(y') \omega'(y) d\mu(y') d\mu_{\partial}(y)
$$
  
= 
$$
-\int_{\partial_{-}\mathcal{M}} \int_{\partial_{+}\mathcal{M}} R_{g_{e}}(y, y') (\psi \omega)(y') \omega'(y) i_{X_{g_{e}}} d\mu(y') d\mu_{\partial}(y),
$$

where we used  $X_{g_e}(\tilde{\omega}\psi) = 0$  on  $\mathcal{M}_e \setminus \mathcal{M}$  and that  $(X_{g_e}R_{g_e})(y, y') = 0$  for the interior term from Green's formula. This means, using  $i_{X_{ge}} d\mu = d\mu_{\partial}$  at  $\partial_{+} \mathcal{M}$ , that

$$
-\langle \iota_{\partial_{-}}^*(R_{g_e}X_{g_e}(\tilde{\omega}\psi)), \omega' \rangle = -\langle (\iota_{\partial_{-}} \times \iota_{\partial_{+}})^*R_{g_e}, \omega' \otimes \psi|_{\partial_{+}\mathcal{M}}\omega \rangle.
$$

This shows that  $S_g(y, y')\psi(y') = -(t_{\partial_-} \times t_{\partial_+})^* R_g(y, y')\psi(y')$  as a distribution of  $(y, y') \in \partial_- \mathcal{M} \times \partial_+ \mathcal{M}$ . Since  $\Omega$  can be chosen with  $\delta > 0$  arbitrarily small, we obtain the result by choosing  $\psi = 1$  outside a  $\frac{1}{4}\delta$ neighborhood of  $\Omega \cap \partial_+ \mathcal{M}$  in  $\partial_+ \mathcal{M}$ .

We will also need the following regularity bound.

<span id="page-21-1"></span>**Lemma 2.8.** Let  $g \in C^{\infty}(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M_+)$  be a metric with strictly convex boundary and hyperbolic trapped  $set, \chi \in C_c^{\infty}(\partial_{-}M), f \in C^{\infty}(\partial_{+}M)$  *and*  $p \in \mathbb{N}$ *. Then:* 

- (1) *There exists*  $\beta \gg 0$  *large enough that, for all*  $z \in i\mathbb{R} + \beta$ *, we have that*  $\chi e^{-z\ell_g} S_g f$  *extends* by 0 *on*  $\Gamma^g$  *with an extension belonging to*  $W^{p+1,\infty}(\partial_\mathcal{–} \mathcal{M})$ , *and also that the weak distributional derivative*  $(1 + \Delta_h)^{(p+1)/2} (\chi e^{-z\ell_g} S_g f) \in \mathcal{D}'(\partial_- \mathcal{M})$  *coincides with the derivative of the*  $W^{p+1,\infty}(\partial_- \mathcal{M})$ *extension.*
- (2) *The map*

<span id="page-21-0"></span>
$$
C^{p+1}(\partial_+ \mathcal{M}) \ni f \mapsto e^{-z\ell_g} \mathcal{S}_g f \in W^{p+1,\infty}(\partial_- \mathcal{M})
$$

*is bounded, and there exists a uniform constant*  $C > 0$  *(independent of z) such that* 

$$
||(1+z)^{-(p+1)}\chi e^{-z\ell_g}S_g f||_{W^{p+1,\infty}(\partial_- \mathcal{M})} \leq C||f||_{C^{p+1}(\partial_+ \mathcal{M})}.
$$
\n(2-26)

(3) *In particular, by the Sobolev embedding*  $W^{p+1,∞}(∂_M)$  →  $C^p(∂_M)$ *, the function*  $χe^{-z\ell_g}S_g$ *f extends to a*  $C^p$ -function with  $C^p$ -norm bounded by [\(2-26\)](#page-21-0).

*Proof.* The proof is rather similar to that of [Lemma 2.5](#page-17-2) so we will be more succinct. First, if  $\Re(z) > 0$  and  $f \in C^{p+1}(\partial_+ \mathcal{M})$ , the function  $F_z(y) := e^{-z\ell_g(y)}(\mathcal{S}_g f)(y)$  is  $C^{p+1}$  outside  $\Gamma^g_-$  and can be extended by continuity by 0 on  $\Gamma^g_-\$ . We compute its derivative on  $\partial_-\mathcal{M}\setminus \Gamma^g_-\$ : if *Y* is a smooth vector field on  $\partial_-\mathcal{M}$ , then

$$
YF_z(y) = F_z(y)(-zdy\ell_g(y)Y + df_{S_g(y)}(d\varphi_{\ell_g(y)}^g(y)Y + dy\ell_g(y)(Y)X_g(S_g(y))))
$$
.

We can use [Lemma 2.3](#page-12-1) and the fact that  $||d_y\varphi_t^g|| \le Ce^{C_0|t|}$  for some uniform *C*,  $C_0 > 0$  with respect to *t*: this gives on supp( $\chi$ ) that

$$
|YF_z(y)| \le C(1+|z|) \|Y\|_{C^0} \|f\|_{C^1} e^{(C_0-\beta)\ell_g(y)}
$$

for some *C*,  $C_0 > 0$  uniform in *y*. In particular, if  $\beta > C_0$  we obtain that  $|Y(\chi F_z)(y)| \leq C(1+|z|) ||Y||_{C^0}$ almost everywhere. Now, we claim that this function is also equal to the weak distributional derivative  $Y(\chi F_z) \in H^{-1}(\partial_- SM)$ . As in the proof of [Lemma 2.5,](#page-17-2) we need to show that, for each  $\psi \in C_c^{\infty}(\partial_- M)$ ,

$$
\int_{\partial_{-}M} \chi e^{-z\gamma \ell_g} \mathcal{S}_g(f) Y(\psi) \, \mathrm{d}v_h = \lim_{T \to \infty} \int_{\partial_{-}M} \theta(\ell_g/T) Y(e^{-z\gamma \ell_g} \chi \mathcal{S}_g(f)) \psi \, \mathrm{d}v_h,
$$

where  $\theta \in C_c^{\infty}([0, 2))$  is equal to 1 in [0, 1] and *h* is a smooth metric on  $\partial_-\mathcal{M}$  as in the proof of [Lemma 2.5.](#page-17-2) Since the proof of the equality is exactly the same as in the proof of [Lemma 2.5,](#page-17-2) we do not repeat the argument. This shows that  $\chi F_z \in W^{1,\infty}(\partial_- \mathcal{M})$  with bound

$$
\|\chi F_z\|_{W^{1,\infty}(\partial_-\mathcal{M})} \leq C(1+|z|)\|f\|_{C^1}
$$

for some *C* uniform with respect to *z*. The bound  $\|\chi F_z\|_{C^0(\partial_\mathcal{A} \mathcal{M})} \leq C(1+|z|) \|f\|_{C^1}$  also follows immediately by Sobolev embedding.

For higher-order derivatives, it suffices to repeat this argument, noting by [Lemma 2.3](#page-12-1) that there are  $C > 0$  and  $C_0 > 0$  such that, for  $j \leq p+1$ , we have

$$
||d_y^j \ell_g(y)|| \le Ce^{C_0|t|} \quad \text{and} \quad ||d_y^j \varphi_t^g|| \le Ce^{C_0t}
$$

on  $(\partial_-\mathcal{M}\cap \text{supp}(\chi))\setminus \Gamma^g$ . This means that, taking  $\beta > 0$  large enough depending on  $C_0$ , the argument explained above works the same way. This proves the claimed result.  $\Box$ 

Given  $\chi \in C_c^{\infty}(\partial_{-}M)$ , define the following function on  $\partial_{-}M$ :

$$
\mathcal{L}_g(z) := \chi e^{-z\ell_g} = (z(R_g(z)\mathbf{1}_{\mathcal{M}})|_{\partial_- \mathcal{M}} + 1)\chi.
$$

<span id="page-22-0"></span>We will need the following regularity property.

Lemma 2.9. *Let* (*M*, *g*0) *be a smooth compact Riemannian manifold with hyperbolic trapped set*, *and let p* ∈ 2N*. There exists* ε > 0 *small enough and* β ≫ 0 *large enough that the following holds*: *setting*

$$
U_{g_0} := \{ g \in C^{p+2}(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M) \mid \| g - g_0 \|_{C^{p+2}} < \varepsilon, \ g|_{T \partial M} = g_0|_{T \partial M} \}
$$
(2-27)

*as in [Lemma 2.3](#page-12-1), we have that, for*  $\Re(z) = \beta$ *, the map* 

$$
\mathcal{L}: U_{g_0} \times \{ \Re(z) = \beta \} \ni (g, z) \mapsto \mathcal{L}_g(z) = e^{-z\ell_g} \chi \in L^{\infty}(\partial_- \mathcal{M}) \subset L^2(\partial_- \mathcal{M})
$$

*is*  $C^{p-1}$ -regular. Moreover, there exists a uniform constant  $C > 0$  such that, for all  $j \leq p-1$ ,

for all 
$$
h \in C^{p+2}(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M)
$$
,  $\|\partial_g^j \mathcal{L}_g(z)(\otimes^j h)\|_{L^2} \le C(1+|z|)^j \|h\|_{C^{p+2}}^j$ .

*Proof.* First of all, note by [\[Guillarmou and Mazzucchelli 2018,](#page-58-8) Proposition 2.1] that all metrics in a  $C^2$ -neighborhood of  $g_0$  have hyperbolic trapped set and strictly convex boundary. Hence  $\varepsilon > 0$  is chosen so that this holds. Pick an arbitrary  $g'_0 \in U_{g_0}$ , and let  $h \in C^{p+2}(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M)$  such that  $g_t := g'_0 + th \in U_{g_0}$ for  $t \in (-\delta, 1 + \delta)$  for some  $\delta > 0$  small. Consider the map

$$
F: (-\delta, 1+\delta) \times \partial_- \mathcal{M} \times \{ \Re(z) = \beta \} \ni (t, y, z) \mapsto \mathcal{L}_{g_t}(z)(y) = e^{-z \ell_{g_t}(y)} \chi(y),
$$

where by convention  $e^{-z\ell_{gt}(y)} := 0$  when  $\ell_{gt}(y) = \infty$ . [Lemma 2.3](#page-12-1) implies that *F* is  $C^p$  in the open set

$$
\mathcal{O} := \{ (t, y, z) \in (-\delta, 1 + \delta) \times \partial_- \mathcal{M} \times \{ \Re(z) = \beta \} \mid y \notin \Gamma_-^{g_t} \},\
$$

and one can write  $\partial_t^{j_1} \partial_y^{j_2} \partial_z^{j_3} \mathcal{L}_{g_t}(z)(y) = H(t, y, z, h)(\otimes^{j_1} h)$ , where  $H(t, y, z, h)$  is a continuous function on  $(-\delta, 1+\delta) \times \partial_- \mathcal{M} \times C^{p+2}(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M)$  with values in *j*<sub>1</sub>-multilinear functions on  $C^{p+2}(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M)$ and satisfying the following: there is  $C > 0$  such that, for all  $j_1 + j_2 + j_3 \le p$  and all  $(t, y, z) \in \mathcal{O}$ ,

$$
|\partial_t^{j_1} \partial_y^{j_2} \partial_z^{j_3} \mathcal{L}_{g_t}(z)(y)| \le C(1+|z|)^{j_1+j_2} e^{(C-\beta)\ell_{g_t}(y)} \|h\|_{C^{p+2}}^{j_1}.
$$
 (2-28)

First, we observe that *F* is continuous on  $(-\delta, 1 + \delta) \times \partial_\mathcal{M} \times {\Re(z) = \beta}$ . Indeed, if  $(t_n, y_n) \to (t, y)$ is a sequence such that  $\ell_{g_{t_n}}(y_n) \leq T$  for some  $T < \infty$ , by [Proposition 2.4](#page-15-1) we deduce that the trajectories  $M \cap \bigcup_{s \geq 0} \varphi_s^{g_n}(y_n)$  converge to the trajectory  $M \cap \bigcup_{s \geq 0} \varphi_s^{g_t}(y)$  as  $n \to \infty$ , and therefore  $\ell_{g_t}(y) < \infty$ , and so the limit point belongs to  $O$ . On the other hand, if there is no such  $T$ , this also implies that  $\ell_{g_{t_n}}(y_n) \to \infty$ , and in turn  $F(t_n, y_n, z) \to 0$  as  $n \to \infty$ , and  $(t, y, z)$  belongs to the set

<span id="page-23-1"></span><span id="page-23-0"></span>
$$
S := \bigcup_{t \in (-\delta, 1+\delta)} (\{t\} \times \Gamma_-^{g_t} \times \{\Re(z) = \beta\}).
$$

Since  $\ell_{g_{t_n}}(y_n) \to \infty$  if  $(t_n, y_n)$  converge to a point in *S* as  $n \to \infty$ , we see from [\(2-28\)](#page-23-0) that if  $\beta \gg 1$  is large enough, the derivative  $H(t, y, z, h)$  of F on O converges to 0 when approaching S, and can thus be extended from  $O$  by 0 as a continuous function on  $(-\delta, 1+\delta) \times \partial_{-} \mathcal{M} \times {\Re(z) = \beta} \times C^{p+2}(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M)$ . Next, we are going to show that F is a  $C^{p-1}$  map, with  $\partial_t^{j_1} \partial_y^{j_2} \partial_z^{j_3} F(t, y, z) = H(t, y, z, h)(\otimes^{j_1} h)$  and with *H* the continuous extension by 0 on *S* just discussed, and that there exists  $C > 0$  independent of *h*, *t*, *y*, *z* such that, for all  $(t, y, z) \in (-\delta, 1 + \delta) \times \partial_-\mathcal{M} \times {\Re(z) = \beta}$  and all  $j_1 + j_2 + j_3 \leq p - 1$ ,

$$
|\partial_t^{j_1} \partial_y^{j_2} \partial_z^{j_3} F(t, y, z)| \le C (1 + |z|)^{j_1 + j_2} \|h\|_{C^{j_1 + 1}}^{j_1}.
$$
 (2-29)

This would prove that the Gateaux derivatives of order  $p - 1$  are continuous and thus the function  $\mathcal L$  is  $C^{p-1}$  and with the desired bounds on the derivatives.

We proceed in a way similar to the proof of [Claim 2.6.](#page-18-3) We will show that, for each fixed *h*, the distributional derivatives of *F* of order  $j \leq p$  are bounded and coincide with the continuous extension of *H*(*t*, *y*, *z*, *h*)(⊗<sup>*j*<sub>1</sub></sup>*h*) from  $\mathcal{O}$  to  $W := (-\delta, 1 + \delta) \times \partial_{-} \mathcal{M} \times \{\Re(z) = \beta\}$ . First we let  $\Delta$  be a Laplacian associated to a fixed smooth product metric  $\hat{g} := dt^2 + g_- + ds^2$  on  $(-\delta, 1+\delta) \times \partial_- \mathcal{M} \times {\beta + is \mid s \in \mathbb{R}}$ . Let  $\psi \in C_c^{\infty}((-\delta, 1+\delta) \times \partial_- \mathcal{M} \times (\beta + i\mathbb{R}))$ . We want to show that, for  $2j \leq p$ ,

$$
\int_W \chi e^{-z\ell_{g_l}} \Delta^j \psi \, \mathrm{d}v_{\hat{g}} = \int_{\mathcal{O}} (\Delta^j F) \psi \, \mathrm{d}v_{\hat{g}}.
$$

Take  $\theta \in C_c^{\infty}([0, 2); [0, 1])$  equal to 1 in [0, 1], and write the left-hand side as

$$
\lim_{T \to \infty} \int_W \theta \left( \frac{\ell_{g_t}}{T} \right) \chi e^{-z \ell_g} \Delta^j \psi \ dv_{\hat{g}} = \lim_{T \to \infty} A_1(T) + A_2(T), \tag{2-30}
$$

where

$$
A_1(T) := \sum_{k=1}^{2j} \int_W P_k\left(\theta\left(\frac{\ell_{g_t}}{T}\right)\right) Q_{2j-k}(\chi e^{-z\ell_{g_t}}) \psi \, \mathrm{d}v_{\hat{g}},
$$

with  $P_k$  and  $Q_k$  some differential operators of order  $k \ge 1$  in the variable  $(t, y, z)$  and such that  $P_k(1) =$  $Q_k(1) = 0$  and

<span id="page-24-1"></span>
$$
A_2(T) := \int_W \theta\left(\frac{\ell_{g_t}}{T}\right) (\Delta^j F) \psi \, dv_{\hat{g}}.
$$

In order to show [\(2-30\),](#page-24-1) it suffices to show that  $A_1(T) \to 0$  as  $T \to \infty$ . The derivatives  $D_{t,y,z}^k(\theta(\ell_{g_t}/T))$ of order  $k \in [1, 2j]$  are supported in  $\{\ell_{g_i} \in [T, 2T]\}$ , where we can use the pointwise bound of [Lemma 2.3:](#page-12-1) there exists  $C > 0$  such that, for all  $(t, y, z)$  with  $\ell_{g_t}(y) \in [T, 2T]$ ,

$$
|D_{t,y,z}^{k}(\theta(\ell_{g_t}(y)/T))| \le Ce^{C\ell_{g_t}(y)} \le Ce^{2CT}.
$$

Since all terms in the integrand of  $A_1$  are multiplied by the weight  $|e^{-\beta \ell_{g_t}(y)}| \leq e^{-\beta T}$ , we see using [Lemma 2.3](#page-12-1) that

$$
A_1(T) = \mathcal{O}(e^{(4C-\beta)T}).
$$

Thus if  $\beta$  is chosen large enough we obtain that  $A_1(T) \to 0$  as  $T \to \infty$ . We thus deduce that  $F \in W_{loc}^{p,\infty}(W)$ and by Sobolev embedding that  $F \in C^{p-1,\alpha}(W)$  for all  $\alpha < 1$ . Finally, the bound [\(2-29\)](#page-23-1) follows from [\(2-28\)](#page-23-0) by continuity.  $\Box$ 

#### 3. Symmetric tensors and the normal operator

<span id="page-24-0"></span>3A. *Symmetric tensors.* In this paragraph, we recall standard facts on symmetric tensors on Riemannian manifolds. We refer to [\[Gouëzel and Lefeuvre 2021;](#page-58-17) [Guillarmou 2017a;](#page-58-18) [Heil et al. 2016\]](#page-58-19) for further details.

3A1. *Definitions.* Let  $(M, g)$  be a smooth connected Riemannian manifold with boundary. Let  $m \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$ . Let  $\otimes_S^m T^*M \to M$  be the vector bundle of symmetric tensors over *M* (for  $m = 0$  we just take the trivial line bundle  $\mathbb{R} \times M \to M$ ). We will also write  $\otimes_S^2 T^* M_+ \subset \otimes_S^2 T^* M$  for the open convex subset consisting of positive definite tensors (Riemannian metrics). Since  $\otimes^m_S T^*M$  is a subbundle of the vector bundle  $\otimes^m T^*M \to M$  of *m*-tensors over *M*, it inherits the natural metric  $g^{\otimes m}$ . Define the pullback operator

$$
\pi_m^*: L^2(M, \otimes_S^m T^*M) \to L^2(\mathcal{M}), \quad \pi_m^* f(x, v) := f_x(v^{\otimes m}),
$$

where *M* is equipped with the Riemannian volume,  $\otimes_S^m T^*M$  with the metric  $g^{\otimes m}$  and M with the Liouville measure  $\mu$ . We denote by  $\pi_{m*}$  the adjoint of  $\pi_m^*$  with respect to these scalar products and volume forms.

The symmetric covariant derivative

$$
D_g: C^{\infty}(M, \otimes_S^m T^*M) \to C^{\infty}(M, \otimes_S^{m+1} T^*M)
$$

is defined as  $D_g := \sigma \circ \nabla^g$ , where  $\nabla^g$  is the Levi-Civita connection induced by *g* and  $\sigma : \otimes^m T^*M \to$  $\otimes_S^m T^*M$  is the symmetrization operator defined as:

$$
\sigma(\eta_1\otimes\cdots\otimes\eta_m):=\frac{1}{m!}\sum_{\pi\in\mathfrak{S}_m}\eta_{\pi(1)}\otimes\cdots\otimes\eta_{\pi(m)},
$$

<span id="page-25-1"></span>where  $\eta_1, \ldots, \eta_m \in T^*M$ . The operator  $D_g$  is of *gradient type*, namely it has injective principal symbol. Moreover, it is injective when *m* is odd and has kernel given by  $\mathbb{R}g^{\otimes m/2}$  for even *m*. It satisfies the relation

<span id="page-25-0"></span>
$$
X_g \pi_m^* = \pi_{m+1}^* D_g, \tag{3-1}
$$

where we recall that  $X_g$  is the geodesic vector field of  $g$ . We let

$$
D_g^* : C^\infty(M, \otimes_S^{m+1} T^*M) \to C^\infty(M, \otimes_S^m T^*M)
$$

be the formal adjoint of  $D_g$ , which is nothing more than the divergence  $D_g^*u = -\text{Tr}(\nabla^g u)$ , where  $\text{Tr}(\cdot)$ is the trace operator.

For  $m \geq 1$ ,  $k \geq 0$  and  $\alpha \in (0, 1)$ , there exists a unique decomposition

$$
C^{k,\alpha}(M,\otimes_S^m T^*M) = D_g(C_0^{k+1,\alpha}(M,\otimes_S^{m-1} T^*M)) \oplus^{\perp} \ker D_g^*|_{C^{k,\alpha}(M,\otimes_S^m T^*M)},\tag{3-2}
$$

where  $C_0^{k+1,\alpha}$  $^{k+1,\alpha}_{0}(M, \otimes_{S}^{m-1}T^{*}M)$  denotes the space of tensors of Hölder–Zygmund regularity  $k+1+\alpha$ , vanishing on the boundary, and the sum is orthogonal with respect to the  $L^2$ -scalar product. The decomposition [\(3-2\)](#page-25-0) also holds in the scale of Sobolev spaces  $H<sup>s</sup>(M, \otimes_S^m T^*M)$  for  $s \ge 0$ . We call *potential tensors* the tensors in ran  $D_g$  and *solenoidal tensors* (or divergence free tensors) those in ker  $D_g^*$ .

<span id="page-25-2"></span>**Lemma 3.1.** *For m*  $\geq$  1*, there exist bounded projections* 

$$
\pi_{\ker D_{g}^{*}}: L^{2}(M, \otimes_{S}^{m} T^{*}M) \to L^{2}(M, \otimes_{S}^{m} T^{*}M) \cap \ker D_{g}^{*},
$$
  

$$
\pi_{\operatorname{ran} D_{g}}: L^{2}(M, \otimes_{S}^{m} T^{*}M) \to L^{2}(M, \otimes_{S}^{m} T^{*}M) \cap \operatorname{ran} D_{g}|_{H_{0}^{1}},
$$

which are pseudodifferential operators of order  $0$  on  $M^\circ$ . Moreover, for all  $f \in L^2(M, \otimes_S^n T^*M)$ , there is a unique  $h \in H_0^1(M,\otimes^{m-1}_S T^*M)$  and  $f_s \in \ker D_g^* \cap L^2$  such that  $f = D_g h + f_s$ , and it is given by  $\pi_{\text{ker } D_g^*} f = f_s$  and  $\pi_{\text{ran } D_g} f = D_g h.$ 

*Proof.* The Dirichlet Laplacian  $D_g^*D_g : H^2(M, \otimes_S^m T^*M) \cap H_0^1(M, \otimes_S^m T^*M) \to L^2(M)$  is an elliptic self-adjoint operator which is invertible since there are no symmetric Killing tensors vanishing at ∂M by [\[Dairbekov and Sharafutdinov 2010\]](#page-58-20). Its inverse  $(D_g^* D_g)^{-1}$ :  $H^{-1}(M, \otimes_S^m T^*M) \to H_0^1(M, \otimes_S^m T^*M)$ , when restricted to  $C_c^{\infty}(M^{\circ})$ , is a pseudodifferential operator of order  $-2$  on  $M^{\circ}$  by standard elliptic microlocal analysis. We then set

$$
\pi_{\operatorname{ran} D_g}:=D_g(D_g^*D_g)^{-1}D_g^*,\quad \pi_{\ker D_g^*}=:\operatorname{Id}-\pi_{\operatorname{ran} D_g}.
$$

By construction, they satisfy the desired properties.  $\Box$ 

<span id="page-26-0"></span>3A2. *X-ray transform of tensors.* We now further assume that the metric *g* is of Anosov type in the sense of [Definition 1.3.](#page-4-0) We introduce the X-ray transform of symmetric *m*-tensors.

**Definition 3.2.** The X-ray transform on the space of symmetric *m*-tensors is defined by  $I_m^g := I^g \circ \pi_m^*$ , where  $I_m^g$  is a map from  $C^{\infty}(M, \otimes_S^m T^*M)$  to  $L^2(\partial_-\mathcal{M})$ .

It is clear from [\(3-1\)](#page-25-1) that the following inclusion holds:

<span id="page-26-1"></span>
$$
D_g(C_0^{k+1,\alpha}(M,\otimes_S^{m-1}T^*M)) \subset \ker I_m^g. \tag{3-3}
$$

**Definition 3.3.** The X-ray transform  $I_m^g$  is said to be *solenoidal injective* on  $C^{k,\alpha}(M, \otimes_S^m T^*M)$  if [\(3-3\)](#page-26-1) is an equality.

In other words,  $I_m^g$  is solenoidal injective if it is injective in restriction to solenoidal tensors, i.e., on the second factor of the decomposition  $(3-2)$ . When  $(M, g)$  is of Anosov type, solenoidal injectivity of the X-ray transform has been proved so far in the following cases:

- (1) In dimensions  $n \ge 2$ , when g is of Anosov type with nonpositive sectional curvature, see [\[Guillarmou](#page-58-10) [2017b\]](#page-58-10).
- (2) On all surfaces of Anosov type; see [\[Lefeuvre 2019a\]](#page-58-12).
- (3) In dimensions  $n \ge 2$ , on all real analytic manifolds of Anosov type, injectivity of  $I_2^g$  $2^8$  is proved in [\[Guedes-Bonthonneau et al. 2024\]](#page-58-11).

We conjecture that the following holds.

Conjecture 3.4 (solenoidal injectivity of the X-ray transform on manifolds of Anosov type). *Let* (*M*, *g*) *be a smooth Riemannian manifold of Anosov type in the sense of [Definition 1.3.](#page-4-0) Then I g <sup>m</sup> is solenoidal injective.*

Eventually, we conclude this paragraph by the following variational formula which relates the length map and the X-ray transform on 2-tensors.

<span id="page-26-2"></span>Lemma 3.5. *Let* (*M*, *g*0) *be a compact Riemannian manifold with strictly convex boundary and hyperbolic frapped set.* Let  $(x, v) \in \partial_\mathcal{L} \mathcal{M} \setminus \Gamma^{g_0}_-$ . Let  $(g_t)_{t \in (-1, 1)}$  be a smooth family of metrics on M with  $g_t|_{t=0} = g_0$ , *and write*  $h := \partial_t g_t|_{t=0}$ . Then  $t \mapsto \ell_{g_t}(x, v)$  is C<sup>2</sup>-regular for small t, and

$$
\partial_t \ell_{g_t}(x, v)|_{t=0} = \frac{1}{2} I_2^{g_0} h(x, v) + \alpha_{S_{g_0}(x, v)} (\partial_t S_{g_t}(x, v)|_{t=0}),
$$

*where we recall that* α *is the Liouville* 1*-form.*

*Proof.* First, we use the fact that, for *t* small enough, *g<sup>t</sup>* must have hyperbolic trapped set by [\[Guillarmou](#page-58-8) [and Mazzucchelli 2018,](#page-58-8) Proposition 2.1]. Let  $c_0(s)$  be a geodesic for  $g_0$  parametrize by arc-length, and *s*  $\mapsto$  *c*<sub>t</sub>(*s*) for *t* ∈ (−1, 1) be a *C*<sup>1</sup> family of curves for *s* ∈ [0,  $\ell_{g_0}(c_0)$ ]. Let  $Y(s) := \partial_t c_t(s)|_{t=0}$  be the vector field along  $c_0(s)$  determined by the family  $(c_t)_{t \in (-1,1)}$ . Define  $\dot{g} := \partial_t g_t|_{t=0}$ , and denote by  $\nabla$  the Levi-Civita derivative defined by *g*0.

<span id="page-27-1"></span>By definition, 
$$
\ell_{g_t}(c_t) = \int_0^{\ell_{g_0}(c_0)} \sqrt{g_t(\partial_s c_t(s), \partial_s c_t(s))} ds
$$
, so differentiating we obtain  
\n
$$
\partial_t(\ell_{g_t}(c_t))|_{t=0} = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{\ell_{g_0}(c_0)} \frac{2g_0(\nabla_{\partial_t} \partial_s c_t(s)|_{t=0}, \partial_s c_0(s)) + \dot{g}(\partial_s c_0(s), \partial_s c_0(s))}{|\partial_s c_0(s)|_{g_0}} ds
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{\ell_{g_0}(c_0)} \dot{g}(\partial_s c_0(s), \partial_s c_0(s)) ds + \int_0^{\ell_{g_0}(c_0)} (\partial_s(g_0(\partial_t c_t(s), \partial_s c_t(s)))|_{t=0} - g_0(\partial_t c_t(s)|_{t=0}, \nabla_{\partial_s} \partial_s c_0(s))) ds
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{\ell_{g_0}(c_0)} \dot{g}(\partial_s c(s), \partial_s c(s)) ds + g_0(Y(s), \partial_s c_0(s))|_0^{\ell_{g_0}(c_0)}.
$$
\n(3-4)

Here we used that  $|\partial_s c_0(s)|_g = 1$  since the parametrization of  $c_0$  is by arc-length, and that  $\nabla_{\partial_t} \partial_s = \nabla_{\partial_s} \partial_t$ (this is seen on the pullback bundle  $c^*TM$  of the tangent bundle by the family  $c$  since the connection is torsion-free and  $[\partial_t, \partial_s] = 0$ ). In the third line, we used the compatibility of  $g_0$  with  $\nabla$ , and the last term is zero since  $\nabla_{\partial_s} \partial_s c_0(s) = 0$  is the geodesic equation.

If  $(x, v) \in \partial_-\mathcal{M} \setminus \Gamma^{g_0}_-,$  then, for *t* small enough,  $(x, v) \notin \Gamma^{g_t}_-$  by [Proposition 2.4](#page-15-1) and  $\ell_{g_t}(x, v)$  is  $C^2$ near  $t = 0$  by [Lemma 2.3.](#page-12-1) Then we get, from  $(3-4)$ ,

$$
\partial_t \ell_{g_t}(x, v)|_{t=0} = \frac{1}{2} I_2^{g_0}(\dot{g})(x, v) + g_0 \left( \underbrace{\partial_t \left( \pi \circ S_{g_t} \left( x, \frac{v}{|v|_{g_t}} \right) \right)}_{=d\pi \circ \partial_t S_{g_t}(x, v)|_{t=0}}, S_{g_0}(x, v) \right)
$$
  

$$
= \frac{1}{2} I_2^{g_0}(\dot{g})(x, v) + \alpha_{S_{g_0}(x, v)} (\partial_t S_{g_t}(x, v)|_{t=0}).
$$

3A3. *Solenoidal gauge.* The following lemma asserts that any metric in a neighborhood of a fixed metric *g*<sup>0</sup> can be put in a *solenoidal gauge*.

<span id="page-27-0"></span>**Lemma 3.6.** *Let*  $(M, g_0)$  *be a smooth Riemannian manifold with metric of Anosov type, and let*  $k \ge 2$  *and*  $\alpha$  ∈ (0, 1). There exists *C*,  $\delta$  > 0 such that the following holds: for all metrics g such that  $||g - g_0||_{C^{k,\alpha}} < \delta$ , *there exists a C*<sup>k+1,α</sup>-diffeomorphism  $\psi$  , with  $\psi|_{\partial M} =$  Id, such that  $\psi^* g$  is divergence-free with respect *to g*<sub>0</sub>, *namely*  $D_{g_0}^*(\psi^*g - g_0) = 0$ , *and*  $\|\psi^*g - g_0\|_{C^{k,\alpha}} \leq C \|g - g_0\|_{C^{k,\alpha}}$ .

*Proof.* The proof is contained in [\[Croke et al. 2000,](#page-57-4) Lemma 2.2].  $\Box$ 

3B. *Normal operator.* Let (*M*, *g*) be a smooth Riemannian manifold with metric *g* of Anosov type. The normal operator on *m*-symmetric tensors is defined by

$$
\Pi_m^g := (I_m^g)^* I_m^g.
$$

It enjoys strong analytic properties, as proved in [\[Guillarmou 2017b\]](#page-58-10):

<span id="page-27-2"></span>**Proposition 3.7.** *The operator*  $\Pi_m^g \in \Psi^{-1}(M^\circ, \otimes_S^m T^*M^\circ)$  *is a pseudodifferential operator of order*  $-1$ *on M*◦ *. It is elliptic on solenoidal tensors*, *in the sense that there exists pseudodifferential operators Q*, *K*<sub>*L*</sub>, *K*<sub>*R*</sub> *on M*<sup>*c*</sup> *of orders* 1,  $-\infty$ ,  $-\infty$ , *respectively*, *such that* 

$$
Q\Pi_m^g = \pi_{\ker D_g^*} + K_L, \quad \Pi_m^g Q = \pi_{\ker D_g^*} + K_R,
$$

and the equalities hold when applied to all distributions  $f \in \mathcal{E}'(M^\circ, \otimes_S^m T^*M^\circ)$  with compact support *in*  $M^\circ$ . The operator Q can be taken to be properly supported in  $M^\circ$ . Moreover,  $\prod_m^g$  is solenoidal *injective, i.e., injective in restriction to ker*  $D_g^*$ *, if and only if the X-ray transform*  $I_m^g$  *is solenoidal injective.* 

We now prove an elliptic estimate for the operator  $\Pi_m^g$ . Recall from [Section 2C](#page-14-2) that  $(M_e, g_e) \supset (M, g)$  is a Riemannian extension of the manifold (*M*, *g*), which is also of Anosov type in the sense of [Definition 1.3.](#page-4-0) We will denote by

$$
E_0: L^2(M, \otimes_S^m T^*M) \to L^2(M_e, \otimes_S^m T^*M_e)
$$

the operator of extension by 0.

<span id="page-28-0"></span>**Proposition 3.8.** Let  $(M, g)$  be a manifold of Anosov type, and further assume that  $I_2^g$ 2 *is solenoidal injective. Let*  $(M_e, g_e)$  *be an extension of Anosov type of*  $(M, g)$ *. Then, there exists*  $C > 0$  *such that, for all f* ∈ *L*<sup>2</sup>(*M*, ⊗<sup>2</sup><sub>*S</sub></sub>T<sup>\*</sup><i>M*)∩ker *D*<sup>\*</sup><sub>*g*</sub>,</sub>

$$
||f||_{L^2(M)} \leq C ||\Pi_2^{g_e} E_0 f||_{H^1(M_e)}.
$$

*Proof.* It will be convenient in the proof to consider a second extension of Anosov type ( $M_{ee}$ ,  $g_{ee}$ ) ⊃  $(M_e, g_e)$  and to work on it. The argument follows [\[Stefanov and Uhlmann 2004\]](#page-59-4). The operator  $\Pi_2^{See}$ 2 is a (not properly supported) pseudodifferential operator of order −1 on  $M_{ee}^{\circ}$  which is elliptic on solenoidal tensors. By [Proposition 3.7,](#page-27-2) we can construct a properly supported pseudodifferential operator  $Q \in \Psi^1(M_{ee}^\circ, \otimes_S^2 T^*M_{ee}^\circ)$  such that

$$
Q\Pi_2^{g_{ee}} = \pi_{\ker D_{g_{ee}}^*} + K,
$$

where  $K \in \Psi^{-\infty}(M_{ee}^{\circ})$  is smoothing. We let  $\iota : M_e \hookrightarrow M_{ee}$  be the embedding. Observe that, taking a cutoff function  $\chi \in C_c^{\infty}(M_e^{\circ})$  with value 1 in an open neighborhood of *M*, we get

$$
\iota^* Q \Pi_2^{\mathcal{S}ee} E_0 = \iota^* \pi_{\ker D_{\mathcal{S}ee}^*} E_0 + \iota^* KE_0
$$
  
=  $\pi_{\ker D_{\mathcal{S}e}^*} E_0 + \chi (\iota^* \pi_{\ker D_{\mathcal{S}ee}^*} - \pi_{\ker D_{\mathcal{S}e}^*}) \chi E_0 + \iota^* KE_0 + (1 - \chi)(\iota^* \pi_{\ker D_{\mathcal{S}ee}^*} - \pi_{\ker D_{\mathcal{S}e}^*}) E_0.$ 

By the pseudolocality of pseudodifferential operators (they preserve the singular support of distributions), the term  $(\iota^* \pi_{\ker D_{\text{ger}}^*} - \pi_{\ker D_{\text{ger}}^*})E_0$  maps continuously  $L^2$  sections to sections that are smooth outside *M*, and thus

$$
(1 - \chi)(\iota^* \pi_{\ker D^*_{\mathit{Sec}}} - \pi_{\ker D^*_{\mathit{Sec}}}) E_0: L^2(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M) \to L^2(M_e, \otimes_S^2 T^*M_e)
$$

is a compact operator. As for the term  $\chi(\ell^* \pi_{\ker D_{\text{see}}^*} - \pi_{\ker D_{\text{see}}^*})\chi$ , we observe that it has Schwartz kernel supported in the interior of  $M_{ee} \times M_{ee}$ . It is a priori a pseudodifferential operator of order 0, but its principal symbol vanishes (see [Lemma 3.1\)](#page-25-2) and thus it is a pseudodifferential operator of order −1, i.e., it is compact as a map  $L^2(M_e) \to L^2(M_e)$ . (We now drop the notation of the vector bundle in the functional spaces in order to avoid repetition.) As a consequence, we see that, up to changing the compact remainder,

<span id="page-28-1"></span>
$$
\iota^* \mathcal{Q} \Pi_2^{\mathcal{S}ee} E_0 = \pi_{\ker D_{\mathcal{S}e}^*} E_0 + K,\tag{3-5}
$$

where *K* is compact as a map  $L^2(M) \to L^2(M_e)$ .

Given  $f \in L^2(M) \cap \ker D_g^*$ , by [Lemma 3.1](#page-25-2) we may write  $E_0 f = D_g p + h$ , where  $p \in H^1(M_e, T^*M_e)$ and  $p|_{\partial M_e} = 0$ ,  $h = \pi_{\ker D_{ge}^*} E_0 f$ . Now, using [\(3-5\),](#page-28-1) there is  $C > 0$  independent of  $f$  such that

$$
||f||_{L^{2}(M)} = ||E_{0}f||_{L^{2}(M_{e})} \le ||\pi_{\ker D_{ge}^{*}} E_{0}f||_{L^{2}(M_{e})} + ||(\mathrm{Id} - \pi_{\ker D_{ge}^{*}})E_{0}f||_{L^{2}(M_{e})}
$$
  
\n
$$
\le ||\iota^{*}Q\Pi_{2}^{See} E_{0}f||_{L^{2}(M_{e})} + ||Kf||_{L^{2}(M_{e})} + ||D_{ge}p||_{L^{2}(M_{e})}
$$
  
\n
$$
\le C(||\Pi_{2}^{See} E_{0}f||_{H^{1}(M_{ee})} + ||Kf||_{L^{2}(M_{e})} + ||D_{ge}p||_{L^{2}(M_{e})}). \tag{3-6}
$$

It remains now to bound the potential term  $D_{g_e} p$ . We have

<span id="page-29-2"></span><span id="page-29-1"></span><span id="page-29-0"></span>
$$
||D_{g_e}p||_{L^2(M_e)} \le ||D_{g_e}p||_{L^2(\Omega)} + ||D_g p||_{L^2(M)},
$$
\n(3-7)

where  $\Omega := M_e \setminus M^\circ$ . We observe that, on  $\Omega$ ,  $D_g p = -h = -\pi_{\ker D_{ge}^*} E_0 f$ . Hence, using [\(3-5\),](#page-28-1) we get

<span id="page-29-3"></span>
$$
||D_{g_e}p||_{L^2(\Omega)} \le ||\iota^*Q\Pi_2^{g_{ee}}E_0f||_{L^2(\Omega)} + ||Kf||_{L^2(\Omega)}.
$$
\n(3-8)

The boundary  $\partial \Omega = \partial M_e \sqcup \partial M$  splits into two components. We define v to be the outward-pointing unit normal vector to ∂Ω and  $j := p|_{\partial M}$ . In *M*, we have  $D_g^* f = 0 = D_g^* h + D_g^* D_g p = \Delta_D p$ , where  $\Delta_D := D_g^* D_g$  is the (symmetric) Laplacian on 1-forms. Hence, in *M*, *p* satisfies the elliptic system  $\Delta_D p = 0$ ,  $p|_{\partial M} = j \in H^{1/2}(\partial M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M)$  (by the trace theorem), so by standard elliptic estimates [\[Taylor 2011,](#page-59-10) Chapter 5, Proposition 1.7], we get  $||p||_{H^1(M)} \lesssim ||j||_{H^{1/2}(\partial M)}$ . Observe that the  $H^1$ -norm in *M* can be defined by  $||p||_{H^1(M)} := ||p||_{L^2(M)} + ||D_g p||_{L^2(M)}$ . As a consequence, using the boundedness of the trace map  $H^1(\Omega) \to H^{1/2}(\partial \Omega)$ , we get (for some C uniform that can change from line to line)

$$
||D_g p||_{L^2(M)} \le C ||p||_{H^1(M)} \le C ||j||_{H^{1/2}(\partial M)} \le C ||p||_{H^1(\Omega)} \le C (||p||_{L^2(\Omega)} + ||D_{g_e} p||_{L^2(\Omega)})
$$
  
 
$$
\le C (||p||_{L^2(\Omega)} + ||\iota^* Q \Pi_2^{g_{ee}} E_0 f||_{L^2(\Omega)} + ||Kf||_{L^2(\Omega)})
$$
 (3-9)

by [\(3-8\).](#page-29-0) It remains to bound  $||p||_{L^2(\Omega)}$ . Recall that  $D_g p = \pi_{ran D_g} E_0 f$ , and by pseudolocality of the pseudodifferential operator  $\pi_{ran D_g}$  (see [Lemma 3.1\)](#page-25-2) we get that  $p|_{\Omega}$  belongs to  $C^{\infty}(\Omega, T^*\Omega)$ . For any point  $(x, v) \in S\Omega$ , there is a uniformly bounded time  $\tau(x, v)$  (possibly negative) such that  $\pi(\varphi_{\tau(x,v)}(x,v)) \in \partial M_e$ , and using that *p* vanishes on  $\partial M_e$ , we can thus write, using [\(3-1\),](#page-25-1)

$$
|\pi_1^* p(x,v)| = \left| \int_0^{\tau(x,v)} (X_{g_e} \pi_1^* p)(\varphi_i^{g_e}(x,v)) dt \right| = \left| \int_0^{\tau(x,v)} (\pi_2^* D_{g_e} p)(\varphi_i^{g_e}(x,v)) dt \right|.
$$

This equality implies that  $||p||_{L^2(\Omega)} \leq C ||D_{g_e} p||_{L^2(\Omega)}$ . Hence, combining [\(3-6\)](#page-29-1) with [\(3-7\)](#page-29-2)[–\(3-9\),](#page-29-3) we get that, for all  $f \in L^2(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M) \cap \text{ker } D_g^*$ , the following inequality holds for some uniform  $C > 0$ :

$$
||f||_{L^2(M)} \leq C(||\Pi_2^{g_{ee}} E_0 f||_{H^1(M_{ee})} + ||Kf||_{L^2(M_e)}),
$$

where  $K: L^2(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M) \to L^2(M_e, \otimes_S^2 T^*M_e)$  is compact. The solenoidal injectivity of  $\Pi_2^g$  $\frac{g}{2}$  on *M* implies that  $\Pi_2^{\text{See}}$  $\frac{g_{ee}}{2}E_0$  is also solenoidal injective (see [\[Lefeuvre 2019a,](#page-58-12) Proof of Lemma 2.3] for instance) and thus by standard arguments, one can remove the compact remainder *K* from the previous inequality. Hence there is uniform  $C > 0$  such that

$$
||f||_{L^2(M)} \leq C ||\Pi_2^{g_{ee}} E_0 f||_{H^1(M_{ee})}.
$$

The claimed estimate is proved by observing that in the above proof one can replace (*Mee*, *gee*) by  $(M_e, g_e)$ , and  $(M_e, g_e)$  by a slightly smaller manifold  $(M'_e, g'_e)$  of Anosov type containing  $(M, g)$ .  $\Box$ 

#### 4. Local lens rigidity, proof of the main result

<span id="page-30-0"></span>In this section, we prove the main [Theorem 1.8.](#page-6-0)

<span id="page-30-1"></span>4A. *Key estimate.* The goal of this paragraph is to show the following key estimate.

<span id="page-30-2"></span>**Proposition 4.1.** Let  $g_0$  be of Anosov type. There exist  $C$ ,  $\varepsilon$ ,  $\mu$ ,  $N > 0$  such that, for all smooth metrics g *such that*  $g|_{\partial M} = g_0|_{\partial M}$ ,  $||g - g_0||_{C^N} < \varepsilon$ , and  $(\ell_g, S_g) = (\ell_{g_0}, S_{g_0})$ , we have

$$
||I_2^{g_0}(g-g_0)||_{L^2}\leq C||g-g_0||_{C^N}^{1+\mu}.
$$

In order to prove [Proposition 4.1,](#page-30-2) we are still missing one ingredient, namely, the following  $C^2$ -regularity of the scattering operator.

<span id="page-30-5"></span>Proposition 4.2. *Let* (*M*, *g*0) *be a smooth compact Riemannian manifold with strictly convex boundary* and hyperbolic trapped set. Let  $\chi \in C_c^{\infty}(\partial_- \mathcal{M}, [0, 1])$  be a smooth cutoff function. Then, for each  $\omega \in C^{\infty}(\partial_{+} \mathcal{M})$ , *the map* 

<span id="page-30-6"></span>
$$
C^\infty(M,\otimes_S^2T^*M)\ni g\mapsto \chi\mathcal{S}_g(\omega)\in H^{-6}(\partial_-\mathcal{M})
$$

*is*  $C^2$ -regular near  $g_0$ . As a consequence, there exists  $C, N > 0$  large enough and  $\delta > 0$  such that, for all  $g \in C^{\infty}(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M)$  *with*  $||g - g_0||_{C^N} \leq \delta$ , *the following holds*:

$$
\|\chi S_g(\omega) - \chi S_{g_0}(\omega) + \chi \partial_g S_g(\omega)\|_{g = g_0} \cdot (g - g_0) \|_{H^{-6}(\partial_- \mathcal{M})} \le C \|g - g_0\|_{C^N(M, \otimes_S^2 T^* M)}^2. \tag{4-1}
$$

Since this result is quite technical, its proof is postponed to [Section 5.](#page-35-0) In the following, we will write  $h := g - g_0$ . Using a complex interpolation argument, [Proposition 4.1](#page-30-2) is actually a direct consequence of the following technical lemma, which gives weighted estimates on the *X*-ray transform of  $g - g_0$ .

<span id="page-30-3"></span>**Lemma 4.3.** *There exist*  $C$ ,  $\varepsilon$ ,  $\delta$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $N > 0$  *such that*, *for all smooth metrics g such that*  $g|_{\partial M} = g_0|_{\partial M}$ ,  $||g - g_0||_{C^N} < ε$ , *and* ( $\ell_g$ ,  $S_g$ ) = ( $\ell_{g_0}$ ,  $S_{g_0}$ ), *we have*, *for h* = *g* − *g*<sub>0</sub>,

$$
\|(1+z)^{-7}e^{-z\ell_{g_0}}I_2^{g_0}h\|_{H^{-6}(\partial_-{\mathcal M})} \le \begin{cases} C\|h\|_{C^N} & \text{for all } z \in i\mathbb{R} - \delta, \\ C\|h\|_{C^N}^2 & \text{for all } z \in i\mathbb{R} + \beta. \end{cases}
$$
(4-2)

We now show that [Lemma 4.3](#page-30-3) implies [Proposition 4.1.](#page-30-2) The rest of [Section 4A](#page-30-1) is devoted to the proof of [Lemma 4.3.](#page-30-3)

*Proof of [Proposition 4.1.](#page-30-2)* By the Hadamard three-line theorem applied to the function

<span id="page-30-4"></span>
$$
z \mapsto (1+z)^{-7} e^{-z \ell_{g_0}} I_2^{g_0}(h)
$$

(which is bounded in  $\Re(z) \in [-\delta, \beta]$  with values in  $L^2(\partial \mathcal{M}) \subset H^{-6}(\partial \mathcal{M})$ ), [Lemma 4.3](#page-30-3) implies that

$$
||I_2^{g_0}h||_{H^{-6}(\partial_-\mathcal{M})}\leq C||h||_{C^N(M)}^{1+\mu}
$$

for some constants *C*,  $\mu > 0$  independent of *h* (note that  $\mu$  depends on  $\delta$  and  $\beta$ ). By [Lemma 2.5,](#page-17-2) there is  $C > 0$  and  $s > 0$  depending on  $g_0$  such that (for  $N \ge 2$ )

$$
||I_2^{g_0}h||_{H^s(\partial_- \mathcal{M})} \leq C||h||_{C^N(M)}.
$$

<span id="page-31-0"></span>

Figure 3. Estimates on  $f(z) = e^{-z \ell_{g_0}} I_2^{g_0}$  $\frac{2}{2}$ <sup>80</sup>h in [\(4-2\).](#page-30-4) For *z* on the left blue line we have a "volume estimate" of  $f(z)$ , while for *z* on the right blue line we have a "microlocal" estimate" of  $f(z)$ . For *z* on the middle red line, we have the interpolation estimate obtained in [Proposition 4.1.](#page-30-2)

Interpolating  $L^2(\partial_- \mathcal{M})$  between  $H^{-6}(\partial_- \mathcal{M})$  and  $H^s(\partial_- \mathcal{M})$ , we deduce that there exists  $\mu' > 0$  and  $C > 0$  such that

$$
||I_2^{g_0}h||_{L^2(\partial_-\mathcal{M})}\leq C||h||_{C^N(\mathcal{M})}^{1+\mu'}.
$$

We now start with the proof of [Lemma 4.3.](#page-30-3) See [Figure 3:](#page-31-0) on  $\{\Re(z) = -\delta\}$  the bound will follow from an estimate on the volume of long trajectories, while the estimate on the line  $\{\Re(z) = \beta\}$  may be thought of as a "microlocal estimate" since it crucially relies on the Taylor expansion of  $g \mapsto S_g$  obtained in [Proposition 4.2.](#page-30-5)

The first bound in [\(4-2\)](#page-30-4) for  $z \in i\mathbb{R} - \delta$  follows directly from the following stronger bound.

**Lemma 4.4.** *There exists*  $\delta > 0$  *small enough and*  $C > 0$  (*depending on*  $\delta$ ) *such that, for all*  $h \in$  $C^0(M,\otimes_S^2 T^*M),$ 

$$
\|e^{\delta \ell_{g_0}} I_2^{g_0} h\|_{L^2(\partial_- \mathcal{M})} \leq C \|h\|_{C^0(M)}.
$$

*Proof.* For  $y \notin \Gamma^{g_0}_{-}$ , we have  $|I_2^{g_0}|$  $\binom{g_0}{2} h(y) \leq \|h\|_{C^0} |\ell_{g_0}(y)|$ . Thus

$$
\|e^{\delta \ell_{g_0}} I_2^{g_0} h\|_{L^2(\partial_-\mathcal{M})} \leq \|e^{\delta \ell_{g_0}} \ell_{g_0}\|_{L^2(\partial_-\mathcal{M})} \|h\|_{C^0},
$$

which gives the result by [\(2-10\)](#page-15-3) if  $\delta < \frac{1}{2}Q_{g_0}$ 

We now study the second bound in [\(4-2\).](#page-30-4) Let  $\chi \in C_c^{\infty}(\partial_- \mathcal{M}, [0, 1])$  be a smooth cutoff function. First of all, near the boundary, we have the following:

<span id="page-31-1"></span>**Lemma 4.5.** *There exist*  $C, \varepsilon > 0$  *and*  $\chi \in C_c^{\infty}(\partial_{-}M, [0, 1])$  *such that*  $1 - \chi^2$  *is supported near the boundary of*  $\partial$ -*M*, *such that if*  $||g - g_0||_{C^N} < \varepsilon$  *and*  $(\ell_g, S_g) = (\ell_{g_0}, S_{g_0})$ , *then* 

$$
||(1-\chi^2)I_2^{g_0}h||_{L^{\infty}(\partial_{-} \mathcal{M})} \leq C||h||_{C^1}^2.
$$

. □

*Proof.* This follows from [\[Stefanov and Uhlmann 2004,](#page-59-4) Section 9] as we have the following Taylor expansion for  $x, x' \in \partial M$  close enough:

$$
d_g(x, x') = d_{g_0}(x, x') + \frac{1}{2}I_2^{g_0}h(x, x') + T_g(x, x'),
$$

with the bound  $|T_g(x, x')| \leq C ||h||_{C^1}^2 d_{g_0}(x, x')$ , where  $C > 0$  is a uniform constant depending only on  $g_0$ . Since the metrics have the same lens data, they also have the same boundary distance function for  $x, x' \in \partial M$  close enough, that is,  $d_g(x, x') = d_{g_0}(x, x')$ , which easily implies the claimed estimate when  $1 - \chi^2$  is taken to have support near the boundary of  $\partial$ −*M* (i.e., close to short geodesics). □

Using the continuous embeddings  $L^{\infty}(\partial_{-}M) \hookrightarrow L^{2}(\partial_{-}M) \hookrightarrow H^{-6}(\partial_{-}M)$ , from [Lemma 4.5](#page-31-1) we deduce that

$$
||(1+z)^{-7}e^{-z\ell_{g_0}}(1-\chi^2)I_2^{g_0}h||_{H^{-6}(\partial_-\mathcal{M})}\leq C||h||_{C^N}^2
$$
\n(4-3)

for all  $z \in i\mathbb{R} + \beta$ . It thus remains to prove the following estimate to deduce the second bound of [\(4-2\).](#page-30-4)

<span id="page-32-0"></span>**Lemma 4.6.** *There exist*  $C$ ,  $\varepsilon$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $N > 0$  *such that if*  $||g - g_0||_{C^N} < \varepsilon$  *and*  $(\ell_g, S_g) = (\ell_{g_0}, S_{g_0})$ *, then, for*  $h := g - g_0$  *and for all*  $z \in i\mathbb{R} + \beta$ ,

$$
||(1+z)^{-7}e^{-z\ell_{g_0}}\chi^2I_2^{g_0}h||_{H^{-6}(\partial_-\mathcal{M})}\leq C||h||_{C^N}^2.
$$

*Proof.* We let  $\iota_{\partial_-}: \partial_- \mathcal{M} \to \mathcal{M}$  be the inclusion map. For  $\beta > 0$ , we consider the space

$$
E_{\beta} := C_b^0(\beta + i\mathbb{R}, L^2(\partial_- \mathcal{M})), \tag{4-4}
$$

where  $C_b^0$  denotes the vector space of bounded continuous functions, equipped with the  $L^{\infty}$  norm. It is a Banach space when equipped with the norm

$$
||F||_{E_{\beta}} := \sup_{z \in \beta + i\mathbb{R}} ||F(z)||_{L^2(\partial_- \mathcal{M})}.
$$

Then, for  $z \in \mathbb{C}$  with  $\Re(z) = \beta$  large (it will be adjusted later), we define for  $U_{g_0}$  the neighborhood of  $g_0$ introduced in  $(2-3)$  (with  $p = N - 2$ ):

$$
\mathcal{F}: U_{g_0} \ni g \mapsto \mathcal{F}(g)(z) := (1+z)^{-7} \chi^2 \frac{(1-e^{-z\ell_g})}{z} \in E_\beta,
$$
\n(4-5)

where the value at  $z = 0$  is set to be  $\chi^2 \ell_g$ .

First, the function F is  $C^2$  by [Lemma 2.9](#page-22-0) by taking  $N \ge 5$ . We compute its Taylor expansion in the space  $E_\beta$ : for some *N* large enough, *g* close enough to *g*<sub>0</sub>, and *h* := *g* − *g*<sub>0</sub>,

$$
\mathcal{F}(g)(z) - \mathcal{F}(g_0)(z) = \frac{\chi^2 e^{-z\ell_{g_0}}}{(1+z)^7} (\partial_g \ell_g)|_{g=g_0} \cdot h + \mathcal{O}_{L^2(\partial_- \mathcal{M})}(\|h\|_{C^N}^2)
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{\chi^2 e^{-z\ell_{g_0}}}{(1+z)^7} \Big(\frac{1}{2} I_2^{g_0}(h) + \alpha_{S_{g_0}(\cdot)} (\partial_g S_g(\cdot)|_{g=g_0} \cdot h)\Big) + \mathcal{O}_{L^2(\partial_- \mathcal{M})}(\|h\|_{C^N}^2), \qquad (4-6)
$$

and the remainder is bounded uniformly in *z* (by [Lemma 2.9](#page-22-0) again), where we use [Lemma 3.5](#page-26-2) in the second line (recall  $\alpha$  is the Liouville 1-form). If  $\ell_g = \ell_{g_0}$ , we obtain in particular  $\mathcal{F}(g)(z) - \mathcal{F}(g_0)(z) = 0$ , <span id="page-33-0"></span>thus

$$
\sup_{z \in \beta + i\mathbb{R}} \left\| \frac{\chi^2 e^{-z \ell_{g_0}}}{(1+z)^7} \Big(\frac{1}{2} I_2^{g_0}(h) + \alpha_{S_{g_0}(\cdot)} (\partial_g S_g(\cdot))|_{g = g_0} \cdot h) \Big) \right\|_{L^2(\partial - \mathcal{M})} \le C \|h\|_{C^N}^2.
$$
 (4-7)

Note that, for  $\Re(z) = \beta > 0$ , as a consequence of [\(2-19\),](#page-17-1) we have  $\chi^2 e^{-z \ell_{g_0}} I_2^{g_0}$  $2^{80}(h) \in L^2(\partial_-\mathcal{M})$ , thus, since by [Lemma 2.9](#page-22-0) we know that  $\partial_g \mathcal{F}(g)(z)|_{g=g_0}$ .  $h \in L^2(\partial \mathcal{M})$  if  $\beta$  is large enough, we obtain that

$$
\chi^2 \alpha_{S_{g_0}(\cdot)}(\partial_g S_g(\cdot)|_{g=g_0}.h)e^{-z\ell_{g_0}} \in L^2(\partial_- \mathcal{M}).
$$

We now claim the following lemma, the proof of which is deferred to the following paragraph.

<span id="page-33-1"></span>**Lemma 4.7.** *There exist*  $C$ ,  $\varepsilon$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $N > 0$  *such that if*  $||g - g_0||_{C^N} < \varepsilon$  *and*  $(\ell_g, S_g) = (\ell_{g_0}, S_{g_0})$ *, then, for*  $all \ z \in i\mathbb{R} + \beta \ and \ h = g - g_0,$ 

$$
\|(1+z)^{-7}\chi^2\alpha_{S_{g_0}(\,\cdot\,)}(\partial_g S_{g_0}(\,\cdot\,)|_{g=g_0}.h)e^{-z\ell_{g_0}}\|_{H^{-6}(\partial_-\mathcal{M})}\leq C\|h\|_{C^N}^2.
$$

Using [\(4-7\)](#page-33-0) and [Lemma 4.7,](#page-33-1) we deduce that, for all  $\Re(z) = \beta$  with  $\beta$ ,  $N > 0$  large enough,

*z*∈β+*i*R

$$
\sup_{\beta+i\mathbb{R}} |1+z|^{-7} \|\chi^2 I_2^{g_0}(h)e^{-z\ell_{g_0}}\|_{H^{-6}(\partial_-\mathcal{M})}
$$
  
\n
$$
\leq \sup_{z\in\beta+i\mathbb{R}} |1+z|^{-7} \|\chi^2 \alpha_{S_{g_0}(\cdot)}(\partial_g S_{g_0}(\cdot))|_{g=g_0} h)e^{-z\ell_{g_0}}\|_{H^{-6}(\partial_-\mathcal{M})} + C \|h\|_{C^N}^2 \leq C \|h\|_{C^N}^2,
$$

where the constant  $C > 0$  changes from line to line. This concludes the proof of [Lemma 4.6.](#page-32-0)

*Proof of [Lemma 4.7.](#page-33-1)* Taking a finite cover of  $M = \bigcup_i U_i$ , a partition of unity  $\sum_i \chi_i = 1$  subordinate to that cover, we may write

<span id="page-33-3"></span><span id="page-33-2"></span>
$$
\alpha = \sum_{i,j} \alpha_i^{(j)} dy_i^{(j)},\tag{4-8}
$$

where  $\alpha_i^{(j)}$  $y_i^{(j)}$ ,  $y_i^{(j)}$  ∈  $C^{\infty}(\mathcal{M})$  are smooth functions compactly supported inside *U<sub>i</sub>*, and thus, for *y* ∉  $\Gamma^{g_0}_{-}$ , we have

<span id="page-33-4"></span>
$$
\chi^{2}\alpha_{S_{g_{0}}(y)}(\partial_{g}S_{g_{0}}(y)|_{g=g_{0}}.h)e^{-z\ell_{g_{0}}(y)} = \chi^{2}\sum_{i,j}\alpha_{i}^{(j)}(S_{g_{0}}(y))\langle dy_{i}^{(j)}, \partial_{g}S_{g}(y)|_{g=g_{0}}.h\rangle e^{-z\ell_{g_{0}}(y)}
$$

$$
= \sum_{i,j}\chi S_{g_{0}}(\alpha_{i}^{(j)})(y)e^{-z\ell_{g_{0}}(y)} \cdot \chi \partial_{g}S_{g}(y_{i}^{(j)})(y)|_{g=g_{0}}.h. \tag{4-9}
$$

First, taking  $\beta > 0$  large enough, we can ensure by [Lemma 2.8](#page-21-1) the existence of a constant  $C > 0$  such that, for all  $z \in i\mathbb{R} + \beta$  and for all *i*, *j*, one has  $\chi S_{g_0}^* \alpha_i^{(j)}$  $i_j^{(j)} e^{-z\ell_{g_0}} \in C^6(\partial_-\mathcal{M})$  with the uniform bound

$$
||(1+z)^{-7}\chi S_{g_0}(\alpha_i^{(j)})e^{-z\ell_{g_0}}||_{C^6(\partial_- \mathcal{M})} \leq C.
$$
\n(4-10)

We now let  $f \in C^{\infty}(\mathcal{M})$  be one of the functions  $y_i^{(j)}$  $i_j^{(1)}$  in [\(4-8\).](#page-33-2) By [Proposition 4.2,](#page-30-5) we have

$$
\chi \mathcal{S}_g f = \chi \mathcal{S}_{g_0} f + \chi \partial_g \mathcal{S}_g f|_{g=g_0} . h + \mathcal{O}_{H^{-6}(\partial_- \mathcal{M})} (\|h\|_{C^N}^2).
$$

(The constant in the  $\mathcal O$  notation depends on the function  $f$ , but there are only finitely many functions  $y_i^{(j)}$ *i* considered in the end so the constant will be uniform.) Now, using that the scattering relations are the same, i.e.,  $S_g = S_{g_0}$ , we have  $\chi S_g^* f = \chi S_{g_0}^* f$ , where the equality holds in  $L^\infty(\partial_- \mathcal{M})$  and hence in  $L^2(\partial_-\mathcal{M}) \subset H^{-6}(\partial_-\mathcal{M})$ . As a consequence, we deduce that

<span id="page-34-0"></span>
$$
\|\chi \partial_g S_g^* y_i^{(j)}|_{g=g_0} . h\|_{H^{-6}(\partial_- \mathcal{M})} \le C \|h\|_{C^N}^2.
$$
 (4-11)

Using both  $(4-10)$  and  $(4-11)$  in  $(4-9)$  and the continuity of the multiplication

$$
C^{6}(\partial_{-}M)\times H^{-6}(\partial_{-}M)\ni (u,v)\mapsto uv\in H^{-6}(\partial_{-}M),
$$

we deduce that, for some  $C > 0$ ,

$$
\|(1+z)^{-7}\alpha_{S_{g_0}(\,\cdot\,)}(\partial_g S_{g_0}(\,\cdot\,))|_{g=g_0}.h)e^{-z\ell_{g_0}}\|_{H^{-6}(\partial_-\mathcal{M})}\leq C\|h\|^2_{C^N}.
$$

This concludes the proof of [Lemma 4.7.](#page-33-1)  $\Box$ 

#### 4B. *End of the proof.* We can now complete the proof of [Theorem 1.8.](#page-6-0)

*Proof of [Theorem 1.8.](#page-6-0)* Assume that  $(\ell_g, S_g) = (\ell_{g_0}, S_{g_0})$  and *g* is close enough to  $g_0$  in the  $C^N$ -topology. By [Lemma 3.6,](#page-27-0) we can find a diffeomorphism  $\psi$  such that  $\psi|_{\partial M} = \text{Id}_{\partial M}$  and  $g' := \psi^* g$  is solenoidal with respect to  $g_0$ . Moreover,  $(\ell_{g'}, S_{g'}) = (\ell_g, S_g) = (\ell_{g_0}, S_{g_0})$ . Also note that  $||g' - g_0||_{C^N} \le C||g - g_0||_{C^N}$ for some uniform  $C > 0$  (depending on  $g_0$ ).

Writing  $h := g' - g_0$ , [Proposition 4.1](#page-30-2) implies that

<span id="page-34-1"></span>
$$
||I_2^{g_0}h||_{L^2} \le C||h||_{C^N}^{1+\mu}.
$$
\n(4-12)

Now recall that, for any  $\varepsilon > 0$ , the adjoint  $(I_2^{g_0}$  $2^{g_{0e}}$ <sup>\*</sup>:  $L^2 \rightarrow L^{p(\varepsilon)} \subset H^{-\varepsilon}$  is bounded (here  $p(\varepsilon) < 2$  and  $p(\varepsilon) \to 2$  as  $\varepsilon \to 0$ ); see [\[Guillarmou 2017b,](#page-58-10) Lemma 5.1 and Equation (5.3)].

By [\(4-12\),](#page-34-1) and since  $\Pi_2^{g_{0e}}$  $_2^{80e}$  is of order  $-1$  (by [Proposition 3.7\)](#page-27-2), and  $E_0h$  has regularity  $H^{1/2-\varepsilon}$  for any  $\varepsilon > 0$ , we conclude that, for any  $\varepsilon > 0$ , where  $C > 0$  changes from line to line,

$$
\|\Pi_2^{g_{0e}} E_0 h\|_{H^{-\varepsilon}} = \|(I_2^{g_{0e}})^* I_2^{g_{0e}} E_0 h\|_{H^{-\varepsilon}} \leq C \|I_2^{g_{0e}} E_0 h\|_{L^2} \leq C \|I_2^{g_{0}} h\|_{L^2} \leq C \|h\|_{C^N}^{1+\mu},
$$
  

$$
\|\Pi_2^{g_{0e}} E_0 h\|_{H^{3/2-\varepsilon}} \leq C \|E_0 h\|_{H^{1/2-\varepsilon}} \leq C \|h\|_{C^N}.
$$

By interpolation in Sobolev spaces, we obtain from these two estimates that, for some (different)  $C, \mu > 0$ ,

$$
\|\Pi_2^{g_{0e}} E_0 h\|_{H^1} \leq C \|h\|_{C^N}^{1+\mu}.
$$

Applying the elliptic stability estimate for solenoidal tensors of [Proposition 3.8](#page-28-0) (using that our assumption implies that  $I_2^{g_0}$  $2^{80}$  is solenoidal injective), we get

$$
||h||_{L^2} \leq C ||\Pi_2^{g_{0e}} E_0 h||_{H^1} \leq C ||h||_{C^N}^{1+\mu}.
$$

By interpolation, we then obtain, for some (much larger) other integer  $N \in \mathbb{N}$ ,

$$
||h||_{L^2} \leq C||h||_{L^2}||h||_{C^N}^{\mu} \leq C||h||_{L^2}||g-g_0||_{C^N}^{\mu}.
$$

If  $||g - g_0||_{C^N}$  <  $(1/C)^{1/\mu}$ , this implies that *h* = 0, namely  $g' = \psi * g = g_0$ . □

#### 5. Smoothness of the scattering operator with respect to the metric

<span id="page-35-0"></span>The goal of this section is to prove [Theorem 1.10](#page-7-0) and to derive [Proposition 4.2](#page-30-5) as a corollary. [Theorem 1.10](#page-7-0) will follow directly from [Theorem 5.14](#page-46-0) and [Lemma 5.21](#page-55-0) below. The scattering operator  $S_g$  can be expressed purely in terms of the resolvent  $R_{g_e}$  of  $X_{g_e}$  thanks to [Lemma 2.7.](#page-20-0) Thus, in order to analyze the map  $g \mapsto S_g$ , we shall study the regularity of the map  $g \mapsto R_{g_e}$  in adequate functional spaces. Since working with  $g_e$  or  $g$  is equivalent (they share exactly the same properties), we shall consider  $R_g$  for simplicity of notation. The construction of  $R_g$  is done using microlocal methods as in [\[Dyatlov and](#page-58-15) [Guillarmou 2016\]](#page-58-15), but we need to understand the *g*-dependence in the construction. We fix a metric of Anosov type  $g_0$  on *M* and we denote by  $X_0$  its associated geodesic vector field on *M*. We will consider the resolvent of *X* if *X* is any smooth vector field that is close enough to  $X_0$  in  $C^2(\mathcal{M}, T\mathcal{M})$ . We refer to [Section 2C3,](#page-16-0) where the notation for the cotangent bundle is introduced.

<span id="page-35-4"></span>5A. *Construction of the uniform escape function.* In this paragraph, we construct a *uniform escape function*, i.e., an escape function<sup>[4](#page-35-1)</sup> for  $X_0$  which is also an escape function for all vector fields X that are sufficiently close to  $X_0$ . We will use an idea of [\[Bonthonneau 2020\]](#page-57-10) in order to obtain an escape function adapted to all flows *X* close to  $X_0$ . Denote by  $S^*M := (T^*M \setminus \{0\})/\mathbb{R}^+$  (and similarly  $S^*N$ ) the spherical bundle, by  $\kappa : T^*\mathcal{M} \to S^*\mathcal{M}$  the quotient projection, by  $\pi : S^*\mathcal{N} \to \mathcal{N}$  the footpoint map, and recall that *X* is the generator of the symplectic lift of  $\varphi_t$  defined in [\(2-12\).](#page-16-1) Finally, recall that  $\rho_0 > 0$ is the constant of [Section 2A2](#page-10-0) used to define the extension  $\mathcal{M}_e$ , and that  $\widetilde{X}_0$  is some initial extension of the vector field from M to N (which does not need to vanish at  $\{\rho = -\rho_0\}$ ).

<span id="page-35-3"></span>**Proposition 5.1.** *There exist a smooth function*  $m \in C^{\infty}(S^*\mathcal{N}, [-1, 1])$ , *invariant by the antipodal map*  $(x, \xi) \mapsto (x, -\xi)$ , and  $\delta > 0$  *such that, for all vector fields*  $X \in C^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}, T\mathcal{M})$  *such that* 

$$
||X - X_0||_{C^2(\mathcal{M}, T\mathcal{M})} \le \delta,
$$

*the following hold*:

- (1)  $m = 1$  *in a neighborhood of*  $(E_{-}^{X})^* \cap \pi^{-1}(M)$ *.*
- (2)  $m = -1$  *in a neighborhood of*  $(E_{+}^{X})^* \cap \pi^{-1}(M)$ *.*
- (3)  $\text{supp}(m) \cap \pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M})$  *is contained in a small conic neighborhood of*  $(E_{-}^X)^*$  *and*  $(E_{+}^X)^*$ *.*
- (4)  $\text{supp}(m) \subset \{ \rho > -2\rho_0 \}.$
- (5)  $\text{supp}(m) \cap {\rho = -\rho_0} \cap {\tilde{X_0 \rho = 0}} = \emptyset.$
- (6)  $X_m \leq 0$ .

The fact that *X* and  $X_0$  are  $C^2$ -close will ensure that the structural stability [Proposition 2.4](#page-15-1) applies. The function *m* will be constructed as

<span id="page-35-2"></span>
$$
m = m_{-} - m_{+} + \eta^{-1} (\pi^* \chi_{-} - \pi^* \chi_{+}), \tag{5-1}
$$

<span id="page-35-1"></span><sup>4</sup>A function decreasing along the bicharacteristics of the symplectic lift of *X* to the cotangent bundle.

<span id="page-36-0"></span>

Figure 4. A schematic representation of the various sets and functions appearing in Lemmas [5.10](#page-41-0) and [5.11.](#page-42-0) The disks represent (respectively, from the center to the outer disk): the trapped set *K* of  $X_0$ , the manifold *M*, the set {*q* = 0} (in light gray) defined in [Section 5B,](#page-44-0) the extended manifold  $\mathcal{M}_e$ , the set { $\rho \ge -\rho_0$ }, the set { $\rho \ge -2\rho_0$ }. The support of the functions  $m_+$ ,  $\chi_+$ ,  $m_-$ ,  $\chi_-$  are depicted, respectively, in: dark red, light red, dark blue, light blue. The flowlines of *X*<sup>0</sup> are represented in black with arrows indicating the flow direction.

where  $m_{\pm}$  are smooth functions with support near  $(E_{\pm}^{X})^*$  and taking value 1 on  $(E_{\pm}^{X})^*$ ,  $\chi_{\pm}$  are smooth functions with compact support in a slightly larger neighborhood of  $\Sigma_{+}$  (defined in [\(2-13\)\)](#page-16-2), and  $\eta > 0$ will be a small parameter chosen small enough in the end. We refer to [Section 2C3](#page-16-0) where all the previous notation are defined. The proof being rather technical, we advise the reader to have in mind [Figure 4,](#page-36-0) where the various sets and functions of the construction are depicted.

Remark 5.2. More generally, one could construct a function *m* taking any positive (resp. negative) constant value near  $(E_{-}^X)^*$  (resp.  $(E_{+}^X)^*$ ) but this will not be needed.

5A1. *Uniform cone contraction.* We start with some technical lemmas on the contraction of cones in *T*<sup>\*</sup>*M*. In order to abbreviate notation, we will sometimes write  $X \sim X_0$  if  $||X - X_0||_{C^2} \le \delta$ , where  $\delta > 0$  is some small constant which will be chosen later. In what follows, we will use the notion of conic neighborhoods of conic sets in  $T^* \mathcal{N} \setminus 0$ , which may be identified with neighborhoods on the spherical bundle  $S^*$ *N*. First of all, we have:

<span id="page-37-1"></span>**Lemma 5.3.** Let U be an open neighborhood of the trapped set  $K^{X_0}$ . Then, there exists  $\delta > 0$  and  $T \ge 0$ *such that, for all t*  $\geq T$  *and all smooth vector fields X such that*  $||X - X_0||_{C^2(M,T,M)} < \delta$ ,

$$
y, \varphi_{-t}^X(y), \varphi_t^X(y) \in \mathcal{M}_e \quad \Longrightarrow \quad y \in \mathcal{U}.
$$

Taking *X* ∼  $X_0$  close enough in the  $C^2$ -topology, we can ensure that  $U$  is also an open neighborhood of  $\bigcup_{X \sim X_0} K^X$  by the structural stability [Proposition 2.4.](#page-15-1)

*Proof.* We argue by contradiction. Assume that we can find sequences  $(T_j)_{j\geq 1}$  such that  $T_j \to +\infty$ ,  $(X_j)_{j\geq 1}$  such that  $X_j \to X_0$  in  $C^2(\mathcal{M}, T\mathcal{M})$ , and  $(y_j)_{j\geq 1}$  such that  $y_j \in \mathcal{M}_e$ ,  $\varphi_{-1}^{X_j}$  $\frac{A_j}{-T_j}(y_j)$  ∈  $\mathcal{M}_e$  and  $\varphi_{T_j}^{X_j}(y_j) \in \mathcal{M}_e$ , but  $y_j \notin \mathcal{U}$ . By compactness of  $\mathcal{M}_e$ , we can always assume, up to extraction, that  $y_j \to y_\infty \in \mathcal{M}_e$ . But then  $y_\infty \in K^{X_0}$ , which contradicts  $y_\infty \notin \mathcal{U}$ . □

We now show the existence of small conic subsets in  $T^{\ast}$ *M*, independent of the vector field *X*, on which the differential of the flow  $(\varphi_t^X)_{t \in \mathbb{R}}$  is exponentially expanding/contracting. This may be compared to [\[Dyatlov and Guillarmou 2016,](#page-58-15) Lemma 2.11].

<span id="page-37-0"></span>**Lemma 5.4.** *There exist*  $\delta > 0$  *small enough, constants*  $C, T, \lambda > 0$  *and small open conic neighborhoods*  $U_{\pm}$  *of*  $\bigcup_{X\sim X_0} (E_{\pm}^X)^*$ , *such that, for all X with*  $||X - X_0||_{C^2} \leq \delta$ , *the following holds: for all*  $(y, \xi) \in U_{\pm}$ , *for all t*  $\geq T$  *such that*  $y, \varphi_{\pm t}^{X}(y) \in \mathcal{M}_{e}$ ,

for all 
$$
s \in [0, t - T]
$$
,  $e^{\pm sX}(y, \xi) \in U_{\pm}$  and, for all  $s \in [0, t]$ ,  $|e^{\pm sX}(y, \xi)| \ge Ce^{\lambda s} |\xi|$ .

*Proof.* We prove the lemma for the outgoing  $(+)$  direction, the proof being similar for the incoming  $(-)$ direction. Fix arbitrary small conic neighborhoods  $\widetilde{U}_{+}^{(2)} \in \widetilde{U}_{+}^{(1)}$  of  $(E_{+}^{X_0})^*$ . By hyperbolicity, there is a  $T_0 > 0$  large enough such that the following holds: for all  $(y, \xi) \in T_{\Gamma_+^{*} \times 0}^{\Gamma_2} \mathcal{M}_e \cap \widetilde{U}_+^{(1)}$  such that  $y, \varphi_{T_0}^{X_0}$  $\frac{X_0}{T_0}(y)$  ∈  $\mathcal{M}_e$ , one has

$$
e^{T_0 X_0}(y,\xi) \in T^*_{\Gamma^{X_0}_+} \mathcal{M}_e \cap \widetilde{U}^{(2)}_+, \quad |e^{T_0 X_0}(y,\xi)| \ge 10|\xi|.
$$

By continuity, there exist small neighborhoods  $U^{(j)}_{+}$  of  $\tilde{U}^{(j)}_{+}$  such that the following hold:

- (1) The neighborhoods are chosen so that  $\pi(U_+^{(1)}) \in \pi(U_+^{(2)})$ .
- (2) Letting  $W := \pi(U_+^{(1)})$ , one has  $U_+^{(2)} \cap W \in H^{(1)} \cap W$ , in the sense that, for all  $y \in W$ , we have  $U_{+}^{(2)} \cap T_{y}^{*} \mathcal{M}_{e} \Subset U_{+}^{(1)} \cap T_{y}^{*} \mathcal{M}_{e}.$

(3) For all  $(y, \xi) \in U_+^{(1)}$  such that  $y, \varphi_{T_0}^{X_0}$  $_{T_0}^{X_0}(y) \in \mathcal{M}_e$ ,

$$
e^{T_0 X}(y,\xi) \in U^{(2)}_+, \quad |e^{T_0 X}(y,\xi)| \ge 5|\xi|.
$$

(4) There is a time  $T_1 > T_0$  such that, if  $y \in \pi(U^{(2)}_+) \setminus \pi(U^{(1)}_+)$ , then  $\varphi_t^{X_0}(y) \notin \mathcal{M}_e$  for all  $t \geq T_1$ .

By continuity, this can be achieved so that points (1-4) also hold for all smooth vector fields *X* such that  $||X - X_0||_{C^1}$  ≤ δ, where δ > 0 is chosen small enough. We will actually choose  $||X - X_0||_{C^2}$  ≤ δ, where  $\delta > 0$  is chosen small enough: by the structural stability [Proposition 2.4,](#page-15-1) we can then ensure that the neighborhoods  $U_+^{(j)}$  also contain  $(E_+^X)^*$  for  $X \sim X_0$  in the  $C^2$ -topology.

We set  $U_+ := U_+^{(1)}$  and  $T := 3T_1$ , and we claim that these satisfy the required properties. Take  $(y, \xi) \in U_+$  such that  $y \in \mathcal{M}_e$ ,  $\varphi_t(y) \in \mathcal{M}_e$  and  $t \geq T$ . Write  $t = k_1 T_1 + r_1$ , with  $k_1 \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1}$ ,  $r_1 \in [0, T_1)$ , and  $(k_1 - 1)T_1 = k_0T_0 + r_0$ , with  $k_0 \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ ,  $r_0 \in [0, T_0)$ , that is,

$$
t = k_0 T_0 + T_1 + r_1 + r_0.
$$

Note that  $T_1 + r_1 + r_0 < 3T_1 = T$ .

For all  $s \in [0, k_0 T_0]$ , one has  $\varphi_s^X(y, \xi) \in \pi(U_+^{(1)})$  and  $(y, \xi) \in U_+^{(1)}$ . Indeed, otherwise, we would get, for some  $s_{\star} \in [0, k_0 T_0]$ , that  $\varphi_{s_{\star}}^X(y, \xi) \in \pi(U^{(2)}_+) \setminus \pi(U^{(1)}_+)$ , but then  $\varphi_{s_{\star}}^X + T_1(y) \notin \mathcal{M}_e$ , which contradicts the fact that  $\varphi_t^X(y) \in \mathcal{M}_e$  since

$$
s_{\star} + T_1 \le (k_1 - 1)T_1 + T_1 = kT_1 \le t.
$$

Then, using the uniform lower bound  $|e^{(T_1+r_0+r_1)X}(y,\xi)| \ge C_0 |\xi|$ , we obtain

$$
|e^{tX}(y,\xi)| = |e^{(T_1+r_0+r_1)X}(e^{T_0X})^{k_0}(y,\xi)| \ge C_0 5^{k_0}|\xi| \ge Ce^{\lambda t}|\xi|
$$

for some constant  $C > 0$  and  $\lambda = \log(5)/T_0$ .

We now let *V*<sup>+</sup> be a small conic neighborhood of  $\bigcup_{X \sim X_0} (E_+^X)^*$  contained inside *U*<sup>+</sup>, i.e., *V*<sup>+</sup>  $\in U_+$ . It will be convenient to use the following operation on the category of fibered conic subsets: if  $V \subset T^*N$  is an open conic subset, define the *fiberwise complement* of *V* as

$$
V^{\mathsf{G}_{\text{fiber}}} := \{ (y, \xi) \in T^* \mathcal{N} \mid y \in \pi(V), \xi \in \overline{V}^{\complement} \cap T_y^* \mathcal{N} \},
$$

where the superscript  $\Omega$  denotes the set theoretic complement.

<span id="page-38-0"></span>**Lemma 5.5.** *There exists*  $δ > 0$  *and*  $T > 0$ , *and*  $V$ <sub>−</sub> :=  $(W_-\)$ <sup> $C_{\text{fiber}}$ </sup>, *where*  $W_-\$  *is a small conic neighborhood* of  $\bigcup_{X\sim X_0}(E^X_-)^*\oplus (E^X_0)^*$ , such that, for all X with  $\|X-X_0\|_{C^2(\mathcal{M},T\mathcal{M})}\leq \delta$ , one has  $e^{TX}V_-\Subset V_+$ .

The same lemma can be proved by reversing the direction of *X*, i.e., by swapping the roles of  $E_{-}^{*}$ and  $E^*_{+}$ .

*Proof.* We fix an arbitrary open conic set  $\widetilde{V}$  near  $\pi^{-1}(K^{X_0})$  such that  $\widetilde{V}$   $\cap ((E^{X_0}_{-})^* \oplus (E^{X_0}_{0})^* \opl$  $_{0}^{X_0})^*$ ) =  $\varnothing$ . In restriction to  $\pi^{-1}(K^{X_0})$ , hyperbolicity ensures the existence of a time  $T > 0$  such that

$$
e^{TX_0}(\widetilde{V}_-\cap \pi^{-1}(K^{X_0}))\Subset V_+\cap \pi^{-1}(K^{X_0}).
$$

By continuity, this also holds for an open conic neighborhood *V*− by taking  $\pi(V)$  to be contained inside a small neighborhood of  $K^{X_0}$  (whose size depends on *T*), and it also holds uniformly for all vector fields *X* such that  $||X - X_0||_{C^2} \le \delta$  if  $\delta > 0$  is taken small enough (depending on *T*) by using the stability result of [Proposition 2.4](#page-15-1) and choosing  $\delta > 0$  small enough that  $\bigcup_{X \sim X_0} K^X \subset \pi(V_-\)$ . □

In order to simplify notation, we will write  $\zeta = (y, \xi)$  for a point in  $T^* \mathcal{N}$  and  $p_X(x, \xi) := \xi(X)$  for the principal symbol of  $-iX$ . From Lemmas [5.4](#page-37-0) and [5.5,](#page-38-0) we deduce:

<span id="page-39-1"></span>**Lemma 5.6.** *Let*  $\Omega$  *be a small conic neighborhood of*  $\bigcup_{X\sim X_0} \{p_X = 0\}$  *in*  $T^* \mathcal{M}_e$ *. There exist*  $\delta > 0$  *and*  $T>0$  such that, for all X with  $||X-X_0||_{C^2(\mathcal{M},T\mathcal{M})}\leq \delta$  and  $i\geq T$ , if  $\zeta,e^{tX}(\zeta)\in \Omega\cap T^*\mathcal{M}_e\setminus\{0\}$ , then

$$
\int_0^t \mathbf{1}_{U_+\sqcup U_-}(e^{sX}(\zeta))\,\mathrm{d} s\geq t-T.
$$

In other words, the flowline of  $\zeta$  spends at least a time  $t - T$  in  $U_+ \sqcup U_-$ , where there is some uniform contraction/expansion.

*Proof.* We use the sets  $U_{\pm}$  and  $V_{\pm}$  defined in Lemmas [5.4](#page-37-0) and [5.5.](#page-38-0) Note that  $\pi(V_{\pm}) \subset \pi(U_{\pm})$  by construction, and we set  $\mathcal{U} := \pi(U_+) \cap \pi(U_-)$ . We introduce the following constants:

(1) Let  $T_0 > 0$  be the time provided by [Lemma 5.3](#page-37-1) applied with the open neighborhood U of  $K^{X_0}$  and such that, for all *X* with  $||X - X_0||_{C^2} \le \delta$ , for all  $t \ge T_0$  and  $y \in \mathcal{M}_e$  such that  $\varphi_t^X(y) \in \mathcal{M}_e$ , one has

$$
\{\varphi_s^X(y) \mid s \in [T_0, t - T_0] \} \subset \mathcal{U}.
$$

(2) Let  $T_1 > 0$  be the time provided by [Lemma 5.4.](#page-37-0)

(3) Let  $T_2 > 0$  be the time provided by [Lemma 5.5](#page-38-0) such that  $e^{T_2 X} V_- \subseteq V_+$ .

Take a point  $\zeta \in \Omega \cap T^* \mathcal{M}_e \setminus \{0\}$  such that  $e^{tX}(\zeta) \in T^* \mathcal{M}_e$  for some  $t \geq 2T_0$ , that is,  $\varphi_s^X(\pi(\zeta)) \in \mathcal{U}$ for all  $s \in [T_0, t - T_0]$ . We treat different cases:

*Case* 1: Assume that  $e^{T_0 X}(\zeta) \in U$ . If  $e^{sX}(\zeta) \in U$  for all  $s \in [T_0, t - T_0]$ , then the claim holds for  $\zeta$  and  $T = 2T_0$ . If not, there is a time  $s_\star \in [T_0, t - T_0]$  such that  $e^{s_\star X}(\zeta) \in V_-$  and  $e^{sX}(\zeta) \in U_$ if  $s \in [T_0, s_*]$ . By [Lemma 5.5,](#page-38-0) we then deduce that  $\zeta' := e^{(s_*+T_2)X}(\zeta) \in V_+ \subseteq U_+$ . Observe that  $\zeta' \in U_+$  and  $e^{(t-(s_*+T_2))X}(\zeta') \in T^* \mathcal{M}_e$ . If  $t-(s_*+T_2) \geq T_1$ , from [Lemma 5.4](#page-37-0) we deduce that, for all  $s \in [T_0, s_*) \cup [s_* + T_2, t - T_1]$ , we have  $e^{sX}(\zeta) \in U_- \cup U_+$ , that is, the flowline of  $\zeta$  spends at least *t* − (*T*<sub>0</sub> + *T*<sub>1</sub> + *T*<sub>2</sub>) time in *U*−∪*U*<sub>+</sub>. Thus, the claim holds with *T* := *T*<sub>0</sub> + *T*<sub>1</sub> + *T*<sub>2</sub>. If *t* − (*s*<sub>★</sub> + *T*<sub>2</sub>) ≤ *T*<sub>1</sub>, then the flowline of  $\zeta$  has spent a time at least  $s_{\star} - T_0 \ge t - (T_0 + T_1 + T_2)$  in  $U_{-}$ , and the claim holds with the same time *T* defined previously.

*Case* 2: Eventually, if  $e^{T_0 X}(\zeta) \notin U_-,$  then  $e^{T_0 X}(\zeta) \in V_-,$  and the claim is also straightforward, following the previous arguments. □

Eventually, we will need the following lemma.

<span id="page-39-0"></span>**Lemma 5.7.** Let  $W_-=W'_-\cap (W''_-)^{\complement_{\text{fiber}}}$ , where  $W'_-$  and  $W''_-$  are conic neighborhoods of  $\pi^{-1}(K^{X_0})$ and  $(E_+^{X_0})^*$ , *respectively. Let*  $W_+$  *be a small conic neighborhood of*  $(E_+^{X_0})^*$ *. Then, there exists*  $T > 0$ *such that, for all t*  $\geq T$ *, we have e<sup>−tX<sub>0</sub></sub>*  $W_-\cap W_+ = \emptyset$ *.*</sup>

By *small* for  $W_+$ , it is understood that  $W_+ \cap ((E_0^{X_0})$  $(X_0^X)^* \oplus (E_-^{X_0})^*) = \varnothing.$ 

*Proof.* This follows from the fact that there is a uniform time  $T > 0$  such that, for each  $(y, \xi) \in W_$ , either  $\rho(\varphi_{-t}^{X_0}(y)) < 0$  for all  $t > T$ , or  $e^{-tX_0}(y, \xi)$  belongs to a small conic neighborhood of  $(E_0^{X_0})$  $(X_0)^* \oplus (E_-^{X_0})^*$ for all  $t > T$ , by the same argument as in [Lemma 5.5.](#page-38-0)

5A2. *Construction of*  $m_{\pm}$ . In this paragraph, we construct the functions  $m_{\pm}$  involved in the expression [\(5-1\)](#page-35-2) of the escape function *m*. We introduce a smooth function  $m_0 \in C^\infty(S^*\mathcal{N}, [0, 1])$ , invariant by the antipodal map  $(x, \xi) \mapsto (x, -\xi)$ , such that  $m_0 = 1$  in a small neighborhood of  $\kappa((E_u^{X_0})^*)$  over  $K^{X_0}$  and  $m_0 = 0$  on the complement of a slightly larger neighborhood of  $\kappa((E_u^{X_0})^*)$ . We will need the following.

<span id="page-40-0"></span>Lemma 5.8. *For all T* > 0 *large enough*, *the following holds*:

$$
\begin{cases} \zeta, e^{TX_0}(\zeta) \in S^* \mathcal{M}_e \\ m_0(\zeta) < 1 \end{cases} \implies \text{ for all } t \in [T, 3T], \ m_0(e^{-tX_0}(\zeta)) = 0.
$$

*Proof.* We argue by contradiction. Assume that there exists

- an increasing sequence of values  $(T_j)_{j \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}}$  such that  $T_j \to +\infty$ ,
- a sequence of points  $(\zeta_j)_{j \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}}$  such that  $\zeta_j$ ,  $e^{T_j X_0}(\zeta_j) \in S^* \mathcal{M}_e$  and  $m_0(\zeta_j) < 1$ , and
- a sequence of values  $(S_j)_{j \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}}$  such that  $S_j \geq T_j$  and  $m_0(e^{-S_j X_0}(\zeta_j)) > 0$ .

By compactness of  $S^*M_e$ , up to extraction, we can always assume  $\zeta_j \to \zeta_\infty$ . Observe that  $\zeta_\infty \in \pi^{-1}(K^{X_0})$ as  $T_j \to +\infty$ : indeed, since  $T_j \to \infty$ , we have that  $\zeta_\infty \in \pi^{-1}(\Gamma^{X_0}_-)$ ; if  $\zeta_\infty \in \pi^{-1}(\Gamma^{X_0}_- \setminus K^{X_0})$ , the exit time from M in the past of  $\zeta_{\infty}$  is finite and since  $S_j \to +\infty$ ,  $m_0(e^{-S_j X_0}\zeta_j) > 0$  and  $m_0$  vanishes outside of *M*, we would get a contradiction for  $j \ge 0$  large enough.

Since  $m_0(\zeta_j) < 1$  and  $m_0 = 1$  near  $\kappa((E_u^{X_0})^*)$ , we can find *V*<sub>−</sub>, a small neighborhood of  $\pi^{-1}(K^{X_0})$ whose closure is not intersecting  $(E_{-}^{X_0})^*$  and such that  $\zeta_{\infty} \in V_{-}$ . Let  $V_{+}$  be a small neighborhood of supp(*m*<sub>0</sub>). By [Lemma 5.7,](#page-39-0) there is  $T > 0$  such that, for all  $t \geq T$ ,  $e^{-tX_0}V$   $\cap V_+ = \emptyset$ . In particular, for *j* ≥ 0 large enough,  $\zeta_j$  ∈ *V*−, and thus  $e^{-S_j X_0}(\zeta_j) \notin V_+$ , that is,  $m_0(e^{-S_j X_0}(\zeta_j)) = 0$ . But this contradicts *m*<sub>0</sub>( $e^{-S_j X_0}(\zeta_j)$ ) > 0. □

We then set, for  $T > 0$  large enough satisfying [Lemma 5.8,](#page-40-0)

<span id="page-40-1"></span>
$$
m_1(\zeta) := \frac{1}{2T} \int_T^{3T} m_0(e^{-tX_0}(\zeta)) dt.
$$
 (5-2)

<span id="page-40-2"></span>**Lemma 5.9.** *The function*  $m_1 \in C^\infty(S^*\mathcal{N}, [0, 1])$  *satisfies the following properties:* 

- (1)  $m_1 = 1$  *near*  $(E_+^{X_0})^* \cap \pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M}_e)$ *.*
- (2)  $\text{supp}(m_1) \subset \pi^{-1}(\Sigma_+)$  and  $\text{supp}(m_1)$  is contained in a small neighborhood of  $(E_+^{X_0})^*$ .
- (3)  $X_0 m_1 \ge 0$  on  $\pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M}_e)$ .

(4) There exist 
$$
\varepsilon_0
$$
,  $\delta_0 > 0$  such that, if  $\zeta \in \pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M}_e)$  and  $|m_1(\zeta) - \frac{1}{2}| \le \varepsilon_0$ , then  $X_0 m_1(\zeta) \ge \delta_0$ .

*Proof.* We prove each point separately.

(1) and (2) Taking  $T > 0$  large enough in [\(5-2\),](#page-40-1) the first two items are immediate to check.

(3) For  $\zeta \in T^* \mathcal{M}_e$ , we have

$$
X_0m_1(\zeta) = \frac{1}{2T}(m_0(e^{-TX_0}(\zeta)) - m_0(e^{-3TX_0}(\zeta))),
$$

and we want to show that  $X_0m_1 \ge 0$  on  $\pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M}_e)$ . Observe that if  $m_0(e^{-TX_0}(\zeta)) = 1$ , then the claim  $X_0m_1(\zeta) \ge 0$  is immediate. We can thus assume that  $m_0(e^{-TX_0}(\zeta)) < 1$ . If  $e^{-TX_0}(\zeta) \notin \pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M}_e)$ , then  $m_0(e^{-T X_0}(\zeta)) = 0$  and, by convexity,  $m_0(e^{-3T X_0}(\zeta)) = 0$  and  $X_0 m_1(\zeta) = 0$ . If  $e^{-T X_0}(\zeta) \in \pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M}_e)$ , we can apply [Lemma 5.8](#page-40-0) which implies that  $m_0(e^{-3TX_0}(\zeta)) = 0$ , and thus we also obtain  $X_0m_1(\zeta) \ge 0$ .

(4) In order to show the last item, it suffices to show that, on the compact set

$$
\{X_0m_1=0\}\cap \pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M}_e),
$$

one has  $|m_1 - \frac{1}{2}|$  $\left| \frac{1}{2} \right| \geq \varepsilon_1$  for some positive  $\varepsilon_1 > 0$ , that is, the continuous function  $\left| m_1 - \frac{1}{2} \right|$  $\frac{1}{2}$  does not vanish on this set. Let  $\zeta \in \pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M}_e)$  be such that  $X_0 m_1(\zeta) = 0$ . Then  $m_0(e^{-TX_0}\zeta) = m_0(e^{-3TX_0}\zeta)$ .

Assume that  $m_0(e^{-TX_0}\zeta) < 1$ . If  $e^{-TX_0}\zeta \notin \pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M}_e)$ , then, by convexity of  $\mathcal{M}_e$ ,  $e^{-tX_0}(\zeta) \notin \pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M}_e)$ for all  $t \geq T$ , and thus  $m_1(\zeta) = 0$ , that is,  $\left| m_1 - \frac{1}{2} \right|$  $\frac{1}{2}$  =  $\frac{1}{2}$  $\frac{1}{2}$  ≠ 0. We can thus assume that  $e^{-TX_0}(\zeta)$  ∈  $\pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M}_e)$ . By [Lemma 5.8,](#page-40-0) we get that  $m_0(e^{-3TX_0}(\zeta)) = 0 = m_0(e^{-TX_0}(\zeta))$ . [Lemma 5.8](#page-40-0) also gives us that  $m_0(e^{-tX}(\zeta)) = 0$  for all  $t \in [2T, 3T]$ . As a consequence,

$$
m_1(\zeta) = \frac{1}{2T} \int_T^{3T} m_0(e^{-tX_0}\zeta) dt = \frac{1}{2T} \int_T^{2T} m_0(e^{-tX_0}\zeta) dt < \frac{1}{2},
$$

so  $|m_1(\zeta) - \frac{1}{2}$  $\frac{1}{2} \neq 0.$ 

We now assume that

$$
m_0(e^{-TX_0}(\zeta)) = 1 = m_0(e^{-3TX_0}(\zeta)).
$$

We claim that  $m_0(e^{-tX_0}\zeta) = 1$  for all  $t \in [T, 2T]$ . Indeed, assume that there exists some  $t_0 \in [T, 2T]$ such that  $\zeta_0 := e^{-t_0 X_0}(\zeta)$  satisfies  $m_0(\zeta_0) < 1$ . By [Lemma 5.8,](#page-40-0) since  $\zeta_0$ ,  $e^{TX_0}(\zeta_0) \in S^* \mathcal{M}_e$ , we obtain that  $m_0(e^{-tX_0}(\zeta_0)) = 0$  for all  $t \geq T$ . Taking  $t_1 := 3T - t_0 \geq T$ , we deduce that

$$
m_0(e^{-t_1X_0}(\zeta_0)) = 0 = m_0(e^{-(3T-t_0)X_0}e^{-t_0X_0}(\zeta)) = m_0(e^{-3TX_0}(\zeta)),
$$

which is a contradiction. We then deduce that

$$
m_1(\zeta) > \frac{1}{2T} \int_T^{2T} m_0(e^{-tX_0}(\zeta)) dt = \frac{1}{2},
$$

that is,  $|m_1(\zeta) - \frac{1}{2}$  $\frac{1}{2}$   $\neq$  0. This eventually proves the fourth item.  $\Box$ 

We now introduce

$$
m_{+} := \chi(m_1) \in C^{\infty}(S^*\mathcal{N}, [0, 1]), \tag{5-3}
$$

where  $\chi \in C^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$  is a smooth cutoff function such that:  $\chi' \ge 0$ ,  $\chi = 0$  on  $(-\infty, -\frac{1}{2} - \varepsilon_0]$ , and  $\chi = 1$  on  $\left[\frac{1}{2} + \varepsilon_0, +\infty\right)$ , where  $\varepsilon_0 > 0$  is the constant provided by [Lemma 5.9.](#page-40-2) By construction, this function takes value 1 near  $(E_+^{X_0})^*$ . By the same process, one can also construct a function  $m_− ∈ C^\infty(S^*\mathcal{N}, [0, 1])$  such that  $m_$  = 1 near  $(E_{-}^{X_0})^*$ .

<span id="page-41-0"></span>**Lemma 5.10.** *There exists*  $\delta > 0$  *small enough that, for all smooth vector fields X with* 

$$
||X - X_0||_{C^2(\mathcal{M}, T\mathcal{M})} < \delta,
$$

*the functions*  $m_{\pm} \in C^{\infty}(S^*\mathcal{N}, [0, 1])$  *satisfy the following properties:* 

- (1)  $m_{\pm} = 1$  *near*  $(E_{\pm}^{X})^* \cap \pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M}_e)$ *.*
- (2)  $\text{supp}(m_{\pm}) \subset \pi^{-1}(\Sigma_{\pm})$  and  $\text{supp}(m_{\pm})$  *is contained in a small neighborhood of*  $(E_{\pm}^{X})^*$ *.*
- (3) *There exists*  $\delta_1 > 0$  *small such that*

$$
supp(m_{\pm}) \subset \pi^{-1}(\{\rho > -(1 - \delta_1)\rho_0\}),\tag{5-4}
$$

$$
\text{supp}(m_{\pm}) \cap \pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M}^{\complement}) \subset \{\pm \widetilde{X}_0 \rho < -\delta_1\}.
$$
 (5-5)

(4)  $\pm Xm_{\pm} \ge 0$  *on*  $\pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M}_e)$ .

We will argue on  $m_+$ , as the proof is similar for  $m_-$ .

*Proof.* We prove each item individually.

(1), (2) and (3) These are straightforward to check with  $\delta_1 > 0$  small enough. The fact that *X* and  $X_0$  are *C*<sup>2</sup>-close implies by the structural stability [Proposition 2.4](#page-15-1) that  $\bigcup_{X\sim X_0} (E_{\pm}^X)^*$  are contained in a small neighborhood of  $(E_{\pm}^{X_0})^*$  where  $m_{\pm} = 1$ .

(4) Observe that

$$
Xm_{+} = Xm_{1}\chi'(m_{1}) = ((X - X_{0})m_{1} + X_{0}m_{1})\chi'(m_{1}).
$$

The nonnegative function  $\chi'(m_1) \ge 0$  vanishes everywhere, except on the set  $\{|m_1 - \frac{1}{2}\}\$  $\left|\frac{1}{2}\right| \leq \varepsilon_0$ . Observe that, on  $\left\{ \left| m_1 - \frac{1}{2} \right. \right\}$  $\left| \frac{1}{2} \right| \leq \varepsilon_0$ , we have by [Lemma 5.9](#page-40-2) that

$$
(X - X_0)m_1 + X_0m_1 \ge \delta_0 - ||X - X_0||_{C^0}||m_1||_{C^1} \ge \frac{1}{2}\delta_0,
$$

provided  $\delta \leq \delta_0/(2||m_1||_{C^1})$ . As a consequence, we deduce that  $Xm_+ \geq 0$  on  $\pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M}_e)$ .

**5A3.** *Construction of the bump functions*  $\chi_{\pm}$ . In this paragraph, we construct the bump functions  $\chi_{\pm}$ involved in the expression [\(5-1\)](#page-35-2) of the escape function *m*.

<span id="page-42-0"></span>**Lemma 5.11.** *There exist*  $\delta_1$ ,  $\delta > 0$  *small enough and cutoff functions*  $\chi_{\pm} \in C^{\infty}(\mathcal{N}, [0, 1])$  *such that, for all smooth vector fields X such that*  $||X - X_0||_{C^1(\mathcal{M}, T\mathcal{M})} < \delta$ , the following hold:

- (1)  $\text{supp}(\chi_{\pm}) \subset \{-2\rho_0 < \rho < -\delta_1\} \cap \{\pm \widetilde{X}_0 \rho < -\delta_1\}.$
- (2)  $X\chi$ <sup>+</sup> > 0.

$$
(3) \ \ X\chi_{\pm} > \frac{1}{2}\delta_1^3\rho_0 \text{ on } (\{-(1-\delta_1)\rho_0 < \rho < 0\} \cap \{\pm \widetilde{X}_0\rho < -\delta_1\}) \setminus \mathcal{M}_e.
$$

*Proof.* We only deal with  $\chi_+$ , the proof being similar for  $\chi_-$ . First of all, for  $j = 1, 2$ , we define functions  $\chi_j \in C^\infty(\mathbb{R})$  depending on some parameter  $\delta_1 > 0$ , which will be chosen small enough in the end. The function  $\chi_1 \in C_c^{\infty}(\mathbb{R})$  is defined such that (see [Figure 5\)](#page-43-0)

•  $supp(\chi_1) \subset \{-2\rho_0 < \rho < -\delta_1\},\$ 

• 
$$
\chi_1 \ge 0
$$
,  $\chi_1(-\rho_0) = 1$ ,  $\chi'_1(-\rho_0) = 0$ ,

- $\chi'_1 \ge 0$  on  $\{-2\rho_0 < \rho < -\rho_0\}$ ,  $\chi'_1 \le 0$  on  $\{-\rho_0 < \rho < -\delta_1\}$ ,
- $\chi'_1 \leq -\delta_1$  on  $\{-\rho_0(1-\delta_1) \leq \rho \leq -2\delta_1\}.$

<span id="page-43-0"></span>

**Figure 5.** The cutoff functions  $\chi_1$  and  $\chi_2$ .

The function  $\chi_2 \in C^\infty(\mathbb{R})$  is defined such that

- supp $(\chi_2) \subset (-\infty, -\delta_1]$ ,
- $\chi_2 \geq 0$ ,
- $\chi_2 = 1$  on  $(-\infty, -2\delta_1]$ .

We then set

<span id="page-43-1"></span>
$$
\chi_+ := \chi_1(\rho) \chi_2(\widetilde{X}_0 \rho), \tag{5-6}
$$

and we claim that it satisfies the required properties. Recall from [Section 2C3](#page-16-0) that  $X = \psi \widetilde{X}$ , where  $\widetilde{X}$  is some smooth extension of the vector field X, initially defined on  $M$  to the closed manifold  $N$ .

We now study separately the three terms of

$$
X\chi_{+} = X\rho\chi_{1}'(\rho)\chi_{2}(\widetilde{X}_{0}\rho) + (X\widetilde{X}_{0}\rho)\chi_{1}(\rho)\chi_{2}'(\widetilde{X}_{0}\rho)
$$
  
=  $\psi \cdot (\widetilde{X}\rho)\chi_{1}'(\rho)\chi_{2}(\widetilde{X}_{0}\rho) + \psi \cdot (\widetilde{X}_{0}^{2}\rho)\chi_{1}(\rho)\chi_{2}'(\widetilde{X}_{0}\rho) + \psi \cdot ((\widetilde{X} - \widetilde{X}_{0})\widetilde{X}_{0}\rho)\chi_{1}(\rho)\chi_{2}'(\widetilde{X}_{0}\rho). (5-7)$ 

We study the first term in the last line of [\(5-7\).](#page-43-1) On supp( $\chi_2(\tilde{X}_0\rho)$ ), one has  $\tilde{X}_0\rho \le -\delta_1$ . Thus, assuming  $||X - X_0||_{C^0(\mathcal{M}, T\mathcal{M})} < \delta$  is small enough (depending on δ<sub>1</sub>), we obtain that  $\widetilde{X} \rho \le -\frac{1}{2} \delta_1$  on supp(χ<sub>2</sub>( $\widetilde{X}_0 \rho$ )). As a consequence, we obtain (note that  $\psi \chi'_1 \leq 0$ )

$$
\psi \cdot (\widetilde{X}\rho)\chi'_1(\rho)\chi_2(\widetilde{X}_0\rho) \geq -\frac{\delta_1\psi}{2}\chi'_1(\rho)\chi_2(\widetilde{X}_0\rho) \geq 0.
$$

Moreover, on the set  $\{-(1-\delta_1)\rho_0 < \rho < -2\delta_1\} \cap {\{\widetilde{X}_0 \rho < -\delta_1\}}$ , using that  $\psi = \rho + \rho_0$  near  $\{\rho = -\rho_0\}$ (so  $\psi \geq \delta_1 \rho_0$  on the former set) and that  $\chi'_1$  $j'_{1}(\rho) \leq -\delta_{1}$ , we obtain that this can be bounded from below by:

<span id="page-43-2"></span>
$$
\psi \cdot (\widetilde{X}\rho)\chi'_1(\rho)\chi_2(\widetilde{X}_0\rho) \ge \frac{\delta_1^2\psi}{2} \ge \frac{\delta_1^3\rho_0}{2} > 0. \tag{5-8}
$$

We now deal with the second and third term. The strict convexity property of the level sets  $\{\rho = c\}$ (for  $c \in [-2\rho_0, 0]$ ) with respect to  $\widetilde{X}_0$  reads:  $\widetilde{X}_0 \rho = 0 \Rightarrow \widetilde{X}_0^2 \rho < 0$ . Since  $\{\widetilde{X}_0 \rho = 0\} \cap \{-2\rho_0 \le \rho \le 0\}$  is compact, we deduce that there exists  $\delta_1 > 0$  small enough such that, on the set  $\{|\widetilde{X}_0\rho| \le 2\delta_1\}$ , one has  $\widetilde{X}_0^2 \rho \leq -c < 0$  for some constant  $c = c(\delta_1) > 0$ . Using that supp $(\chi_2'(\widetilde{X}_0 \rho))$  has support in  $\{|\widetilde{X}_0 \rho| \leq 2\delta_1\}$ and assuming  $||X - X_0||_{C^0(M,T,M)} \leq \delta$ , we obtain the existence of some constant  $C > 0$  (depending on  $\delta_1$ ) but independent of  $\delta > 0$ ) such that

$$
\psi \cdot (\widetilde{X}_0^2 \rho) \chi_1(\rho) \chi_2'(\widetilde{X}_0 \rho) + \psi \cdot ((\widetilde{X} - \widetilde{X}_0) \widetilde{X}_0 \rho) \chi_1(\rho) \chi_2'(\widetilde{X}_0 \rho) \ge (C\delta - c)\psi \chi_1(\rho) \chi_2'(\widetilde{X}_0 \rho).
$$

Taking  $\delta \leq c/(2C)$  small enough (depending on  $\delta_1 > 0$ ), we obtain that this last term is nonnegative.

Overall, we have thus proved (1) and (2), and (3) directly follows from (2) together with [\(5-8\),](#page-43-2) since we can take  $\delta_1 > 0$  small enough that  $\{\rho \geq -2\delta_1\} \subset \mathcal{M}_e$ .

5A4. *Piecing together the functions.* The various sets appearing in the previous constructions and the functions  $m_{\pm}$ ,  $\chi_{\pm}$  can be seen in [Figure 4.](#page-36-0) We now piece together the previous constructions and prove [Proposition 5.1.](#page-35-3)

*Proof of [Proposition 5.1.](#page-35-3)* Define *m* by [\(5-1\),](#page-35-2) where  $m_{\pm}$  and  $\chi_{\pm}$  are provided by Lemmas [5.10](#page-41-0) and [5.11,](#page-42-0) and the constant  $\delta_1 > 0$  is chosen small enough that both Lemmas [5.10](#page-41-0) and [5.11](#page-42-0) hold.

Since  $\chi_{\pm}$  have support outside of M,  $m_{\pm} = 1$  near  $(E_{\pm}^{X})^* \cap \pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M})$ , and  $m = m_{-} - m_{+}$  on  $\pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M})$ , we get that points (1), (2) and (3) are verified. The fact that  $supp(m) \subset \{\rho > -2\rho_0\}$  is also straightforward by Lemmas [5.10](#page-41-0) and [5.11,](#page-42-0) which proves (4). Eventually, (5) is also immediate to verify.

We now show that (6) holds if we take  $\eta > 0$  small enough. By Lemmas [5.10](#page-41-0)(4) and [5.11](#page-42-0)(2), the condition  $X_m \le 0$  holds on  $\pi^{-1}(\mathcal{M}_e)$ . On the set  $\{\rho \le -\rho_0(1 - \delta_1)\}\)$ , we have  $m_{\pm} = 0$ , and thus, by [Lemma 5.11,](#page-42-0) the inequality  $X_m \le 0$  also holds. It remains to check the inequality on  $\{\rho \ge$  $-\rho_0(1-\delta_1)\}\cap(M_e)^{\complement}$ . But there, we have, by [Lemma 5.11](#page-42-0) (3),

$$
Xm = Xm_{-} - Xm_{+} + \eta^{-1}(\pi^* X \chi_{-} - \pi^* X \chi_{+}) \leq ||m_{-}||_{C^{1}} + ||m_{+}||_{C^{1}} - \eta^{-1} \frac{\delta_1^3 \rho_0}{2} \leq 0
$$
  
 is chosen small enough

if  $\eta > 0$  is chosen small enough.

<span id="page-44-0"></span>5B. *Meromorphic extension of the resolvent.* We now study the meromorphic extension of the resolvent on anisotropic Sobolev spaces and its dependence with respect to the vector field *X*. This is the main difference with [\[Dyatlov and Guillarmou 2016\]](#page-58-15). We will be particularly interested by the resolvent at  $z = 0$ , namely  $R_g$ , for our application.

5B1. *Global resolvent on uniform anisotropic Sobolev spaces.* In the following, we assume that an arbitrary metric *h* was chosen on  $T\mathcal{N} \to \mathcal{N}$ . This induces a metric  $h^{\sharp}$  on  $T^*\mathcal{N} \to \mathcal{N}$  and, for  $(y, \xi) \in T^*\mathcal{N}$ , we will write  $\langle \xi \rangle := (1 + h_y^{\sharp}(\xi, \xi))^{1/2}$  (the *y* is dropped from the Japanese bracket notation in order to avoid repetition). For  $\rho \in \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1], we denote by  $S^k_{\varrho}(T^*\mathcal{N})$  the Fréchet space of symbols of order *k*, i.e.,  $a \in S^k(T^*\mathcal{N})$ , if, in local coordinates,

for all  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ , there exists  $C > 0$  such that  $|\partial_{\xi}^{\alpha} \partial_{x}^{\beta} a(y, \xi)| \leq C \langle \xi \rangle^{k-\varrho |\alpha| + (1-\varrho)|\beta|}$ ,

and we denote by  $\Psi_{\varrho}^{k}(\mathcal{N})$  the space of pseudodifferential operators of order *k* obtained by quantization of symbols in  $S^k_{\varrho}(T^*\mathcal{N})$ . We shall remove the  $\varrho$  index from the notation when  $\varrho = 1$ . Note that *k* can be a real number but also a variable *order function*; see [\[Faure et al. 2008,](#page-58-21) Appendix A] for further details.

The function  $m \in C^{\infty}(S^*\mathcal{N}, [-1, 1])$  constructed in [Section 5A](#page-35-4) yields a smooth, 0-homogeneous function  $m \in C^{\infty}(T^*\mathcal{N} \setminus \{0\}, [-1, 1])$  — still denoted by  $m$  — which decreases along all flow lines of *X*, the Hamiltonian vector field induced by *X* (and *X* is close to  $X_0$ ). We can always modify *m* in a small neighborhood of the 0-section in  $T^*N$  to obtain a new function — still denoted by the same letter *m* to avoid unnecessary notation — such that  $m \in C^{\infty}(T^*\mathcal{N}, [-1, 1])$  and  $Xm(y, \xi) \le 0$  for all  $(y, \xi) \in T^*\mathcal{N}$ such that  $\langle \xi \rangle > 1$ .

Define a *regularity pair* as a pair of indices  $r := (r_{\perp}, r_0)$ , where  $r_{\perp} > r_0 \ge 0$ . Given such a regularity pair *r*, we introduce (for all  $\varepsilon > 0$  small enough)

$$
A_r := \text{Op}(\langle \xi \rangle^{(r_{\perp}m(y,\xi)-r_0)/2})^* \text{Op}(\langle \xi \rangle^{(r_{\perp}m(y,\xi)-r_0)/2}) \in \Psi_{1-\varepsilon}^{r_{\perp}m-r_0}(\mathcal{N}). \tag{5-9}
$$

This is an elliptic and formally selfadjoint pseudodifferential operator belonging to an *anisotropic class*; see [\[Faure et al. 2008,](#page-58-21) Appendix A] for further details. As a consequence, up to a modification by a finite-rank formally selfadjoint smoothing operator, we can assume that *A<sup>r</sup>* is invertible.

<span id="page-45-1"></span>**Definition 5.12.** We define the *scale of anisotropic Sobolev spaces* with regularity  $\mathbf{r} := (r_{\perp}, r_0)$ , where *r*⊥ > *r*<sub>0</sub> ≥ 0, as

$$
\mathcal{H}^r_{\pm}(\mathcal{N}) := A_r^{\mp 1}(L^2(\mathcal{N})), \quad \|f\|_{\mathcal{H}^r_{\pm}(\mathcal{N})} := \|A_r^{\pm 1}f\|_{L^2(\mathcal{N})}.
$$

**Remark 5.13.** (1) The spaces  $\mathcal{H}_{\pm}^{r}(\mathcal{N})$  are Hilbert spaces, equipped with the scalar product

$$
\langle \cdot \, , \cdot \, \rangle_{\mathcal{H}^r_{\pm}(\mathcal{N})} := \langle A_r^{\pm 1} \cdot , A_r^{\pm 1} \cdot \rangle_{L^2(\mathcal{N})}.
$$

(2) This scale of spaces is *independent* of the vector field *X*, as long as it is close enough to  $X_0$  in the  $C<sup>2</sup>$ -topology, since the escape function *m* is independent of the vector field. This will be important when studying the regularity of the meromorphic extension of the resolvent  $z \mapsto R_{\pm}^{X}(z)$  (given by [\(5-10\)\)](#page-45-0) with respect to the vector field *X*.

(3) Distributions in  $\mathcal{H}^r_+(\mathcal{N})$  are microlocally in  $H^{r_\perp-r_0}(\mathcal{N})$  near  $(E_\perp^X)^*$ ,  $H^{-r_0}(\mathcal{N})$  near  $(E_0^X)^*$ , and  $H^{-r_{\perp}-r_0}(\mathcal{N})$  near  $(E_{+}^X)^*$  (in the sense that, after application of an  $A \in \Psi^0(\mathcal{N})$  with wavefront set in the discussed region, they have the announced regularity). The choice of regularity is arbitrary here, and we did not try to optimize it. The only crucial point is that distributions in  $\mathcal{H}_+^r(\mathcal{N})$  have positive Sobolev regularity near  $(E_{+}^X)^*$ , while they have negative Sobolev regularity near  $(E_{+}^X)^*$ .

We let  $q \in C^{\infty}(\mathcal{N}, [0, 1])$  be a smooth cutoff function such that

- supp(q) is contained in the complement of a small open neighborhood of  $M$ ,
- $q = 1$  on the complement of some slightly larger open neighborhood of  $M$ ,
- the closure of the set  ${q < 1}$  is strictly convex with respect to all the vector fields *X* for  $||X X_0||_{C^2} \le \delta$ small enough.

Given a regularity pair  $r := (r_{\perp}, r_0)$  and a constant  $\omega > 0$ , we define, for *X* close enough to  $X_0$  and  $\Re(z) \gg 0$  large enough,

<span id="page-45-0"></span>
$$
R_{\mp}^{X}(z) := -\int_{0}^{+\infty} e^{-tz} e^{-\omega \int_{0}^{t} (\varphi_{\mp s}^{X})^{*} q ds} e^{\mp tX} dt,
$$
\n(5-10)

Although we do not indicate it in the notation,  $R_{\pm}^{X}(z)$  *does* depend on a choice of  $\omega$ . This satisfies the identity on  $C^{\infty}(\mathcal{N})$ :

$$
(\mp X - z - \omega q) R_{\mp}^X(z) = \mathbf{1}_{\mathcal{N}}.
$$

The constant  $\omega > 0$  will be fixed later.

The aim of this section is to study the meromorphic extension of the resolvent  $z \mapsto R_{+}^{X}(z)$  for *X* close to *X*<sup>0</sup> in the anisotropic Sobolev spaces of [Definition 5.12,](#page-45-1) and the dependence with respect to the vector field *X*.

<span id="page-46-0"></span>**Theorem 5.14.** *There exists*  $C_\star$ ,  $\delta_\star$ ,  $\Lambda > 0$  *such that the following holds. For all*  $\delta \leq \delta_\star$ , *for all regularity pairs*  $\mathbf{r} = (r_{\perp}, r_0)$ , there exists a choice of constant  $\omega := \omega(\mathbf{r}) > 0$  large enough that, for all smooth  $\text{vector fields } X \text{ on } \mathcal{M} \text{ such that } ||X - X_0||_{C^2(\mathcal{M}, T \mathcal{M})} \leq \delta, \text{ the family}$ 

$$
z \mapsto R_{-}^{X}(z) = (-X - z - \omega(r)q)^{-1} \in \mathcal{L}(\mathcal{H}_{+}^{r}),
$$

*initially defined for*  $\Re(z) \gg 1$  *by* [\(5-10\)](#page-45-0) *and holomorphic for*  $\Re(z) \gg 1$  *large enough, extends to a meromorphic family of operators on the half-space* { $\Re(z) > -\Lambda(r_{\perp} - r_0) + C_{\star}\delta$ }*. The same holds for*  $R_+^X(z)$  *on the space*  $\mathcal{H}_-^r$ *.* 

*Moreover, if*  $z_0 \in \{ \Re(z) > -\Lambda(r_\perp - (r_0 + 2)) + C_\star \delta \}$  *is not a pole of*  $z \mapsto R^{X_0}(z)$ *, then there exists*  $\varepsilon_0 > 0$  *such that the map* 

 $C^{\infty}(\mathcal{N}, T\mathcal{N}) \times D(z_0, \varepsilon_0) \ni (X, z) \mapsto R^X(z) \in \mathcal{L}(\mathcal{H}^{(r_{\perp}, r_0)}_+, \mathcal{H}^{(r_{\perp}, r_0+2)}_+)$ 

*is*  $C^2$ -regular<sup>[5](#page-46-1)</sup> with respect to  $X$  and holomorphic in *z*, where  $D(z_0, \varepsilon_0) \subset \mathbb{C}$  is the disk centered at  $z_0$  of *radius*  $\varepsilon_0$ *.* 

As usual, the poles do not depend on the choices made in the construction of the spaces. The rest of [Section 5B](#page-44-0) is devoted to the proof of [Theorem 5.14.](#page-46-0) We note that [Theorem 5.14](#page-46-0) obviously implies [Theorem 1.10](#page-7-0) stated in the introduction, since the resolvent on  $M$  can be expressed in terms of the resolvent on  $\mathcal N$  and the restriction to  $\mathcal M$  (as in [Lemma 5.21](#page-55-0) below in the analogous case of geodesic vector fields).

**5B2.** *Parametrix construction.* Denote by  $\mu$  a smooth measure on  $\mathcal N$  which restricts to the Liouville measure on  $M$ . Note that  $X_0$  is volume-preserving on  $M$  and, up to minor modifications, we can also assume that the extension of  $X_0$  to  $N$  is volume-preserving on  $\mathcal{M}_e$  (but not on  $N$ , since  $X_0$  vanishes on  $\{\rho = -\rho_0\}$ ). In order to shorten notation, we will write  $L^2(\mathcal{N}) := L^2(\mathcal{N}, \mu)$ .

For  $T > 0$ , consider a smooth cutoff function  $\chi_T \in C_c^{\infty}(\mathbb{R}_+)$ , depending smoothly on *T*, such that  $\chi_T = 1$  on [0, *T*],  $-2 \le \chi'_T \le 0$ , and  $\chi_T = 0$  on  $[T + 1, \infty)$ . For  $\Re(z) \gg 1$  and  $\omega \ge 1$ , the following identity holds on  $C^{\infty}(\mathcal{N})$ :

<span id="page-46-2"></span>
$$
-\int_0^{+\infty} \chi_T(t)e^{-tz}e^{-\int_0^t (\varphi_{-s}^X)^*(\omega q) ds}e^{-tX} dt (-X-z-\omega q)
$$
  
= 1 +  $\int_0^{+\infty} \chi'_T(t)e^{-tz}e^{-\int_0^t (\varphi_{-s}^X)^*(\omega q) ds}e^{-tX} dt.$  (5-11)

<span id="page-46-1"></span><sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>Even though we only need  $C^2$ , our proof actually shows it is  $C^k$  for all  $k \in \mathbb{N}$ .

We now *fix* once and for all a regularity pair  $r := (r_{\perp}, r_0)$  and set  $r := r_0 + r_{\perp}$ . The constant  $\omega \ge 1$  will be chosen to depend on *r* later. We conjugate the equality [\(5-11\)](#page-46-2) by *A<sup>r</sup>* . We obtain

$$
-A_{r} \int_{0}^{+\infty} \chi_{T}(t) e^{-tz} e^{-\int_{0}^{t} (\varphi_{-s}^{X})^{*} (\omega q) ds} e^{-tX} A_{r}^{-1} dt A_{r}(-X - z - \omega q) A_{r}^{-1}
$$
  

$$
= \mathbb{1} + \int_{0}^{+\infty} \chi_{T}'(t) e^{-tz} e^{-tX} e^{tX} A_{r} e^{-\int_{0}^{t} (\varphi_{-s}^{X})^{*} (\omega q) ds} A_{r}^{-1} e^{-tX} e^{tX} A_{r} e^{-tX} A_{r}^{-1}} dt. \quad (5-12)
$$
  

$$
:= B_{1}^{X}(t)
$$

Since the second term on the right-hand side of  $(5-12)$  is defined as an integral over time in the flow direction  $e^{-tX}$ , it is smoothing outside { $p_X = 0$ }. We let  $\Omega' \subseteq \Omega$  be two open nested conic neighborhoods of  $\{p_{X_0} = 0\}$  in  $T^* \mathcal{N} \cap \{\rho > -\rho_0\}$ . Note that, by continuity, these are also conic neighborhoods of  ${p_X = 0}$  for all *X* ∼ *X*<sub>0</sub>. We let *e* ∈ *S*<sup>0</sup>(*T*<sup>\*</sup>*N*) be a symbol of order 0 such that *e* = 0 outside Ω and *e* = 1 on  $\Omega'$ , and we set  $E := \text{Op}(e)$ . We then decompose the second term on the right-hand side of [\(5-12\)](#page-47-0) as

$$
\int_0^{+\infty} \chi'_T(t)e^{-tz}e^{-tX}B_1^X(t)B_2^X(t) dt = \int_0^{+\infty} \chi'_T(t)e^{-tz}e^{-tX}EB_1^X(t)B_2^X(t) dt + K_1^X(T, z), \quad (5-13)
$$

where

<span id="page-47-2"></span><span id="page-47-0"></span>
$$
K_1^X(T, z) := \int_0^{+\infty} \chi'_T(t) e^{-tz} e^{-tX} (\mathbb{1} - E) B_1^X(t) B_2^X(t) dt
$$

and  $K_1^X(T, z) \in \Psi^{-\infty}(\mathcal{N})$ . In order to prove that  $K_1^X(T, z)$  is smoothing, we remark that  $K_1^X(T, z) =$  $E'K_1^X(T, z)$  for some  $E' \in \Psi^0(\mathcal{N})$  with microsupport that does not intersect a conic neighborhood of  $\{p_X = 0\}$ , and then show that  $X^k K_1^X(T, z) \in \mathcal{L}(L^2)$  for all  $k \in \mathbb{N}$ , using that  $X^k e^{-tX} = (-\partial_t)^k e^{-tX}$  and integrating by parts in *t*, and finally use that  $E'(C - X^2)^{-1} \in \Psi^{-2}(\mathcal{N})$  for some  $C \gg 1$  since  $C - X^2$ is elliptic on the microsupport of E'. The dependence of  $K_1^X(T, z)$  on its parameters is holomorphic in *z* ∈  $\mathbb C$  and smooth in the variables *T* ∈  $\mathbb R$  and *X* ∈  $C^{\infty}(\mathcal M, T\mathcal M)$ .

Below, we use the notation  $\mathcal{L}(\mathcal{H})$  to denote continuous linear operators on a Hilbert space  $\mathcal{H}$ , and  $K(\mathcal{H})$  for compact operators.

<span id="page-47-1"></span>**Proposition 5.15.** *There exist*  $C_{\star}$ ,  $\delta_{\star}$ ,  $\Lambda$  > 0 *such that the following holds. For all regularity pairs r, <i>there exist*  $C(\mathbf{r})$ ,  $\omega(\mathbf{r}) > 0$  *such that, for all smooth vector fields*  $||X - X_0||_{C^2} \leq \delta$  *with*  $\delta \leq \delta_{\star}$ , *for all*  $t \geq 0$ , *there exist* (*Fourier integral*) *operators*  $M^X(t) \in \mathcal{L}(L^2(\mathcal{N}))$  and  $S^X(t) \in \mathcal{K}(L^2(\mathcal{N}))$  such that

$$
e^{-tX}EB_1^X(t)B_2^X(t) = M^X(t) + S^X(t)
$$

*and*

$$
||M^X(t)||_{L^2(\mathcal{N})} \leq C(r)e^{(-\Lambda(r_\perp - r_0) + C_\star \delta)t}.
$$

*Moreover*, *the map*

$$
\mathbb{R} \times C^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}, T\mathcal{M}) \ni (t, X) \mapsto (M^X(t), S^X(t)) \in \mathcal{L}(L^2(\mathcal{N})) \times \mathcal{K}(L^2(\mathcal{N}))
$$

*is smooth.*

The rest of this paragraph is devoted to the proof of [Proposition 5.15.](#page-47-1) It is split into several sublemmas. Given a regularity pair  $r = (r_{\perp}, r_0)$ , in order to simplify notation we introduce

$$
m_r := r_\perp m - r_0. \tag{5-14}
$$

<span id="page-48-0"></span>**Lemma 5.16.** For all  $t \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $\frac{1}{2} < \varrho < 1$ , we have  $B_1^X(t)$ ,  $B_2^X(t) \in \Psi_{\varrho}^0(\mathcal{N})$  with principal symbols

$$
\sigma_{B_1^X(t)}(y,\xi) = e^{-\omega \int_0^t (\varphi_s^X)^*(q)(y) \, ds}, \quad \sigma_{B_2^X(t)}(y,\xi) = \frac{\langle e^{tX}(y,\xi) \rangle^{m_r(e^{tX}(y,\xi))}}{\langle \xi \rangle^{m_r(y,\xi)}}.
$$

*Proof.* This follows directly from Egorov's lemma; see [\[Lefeuvre 2019b,](#page-58-22) Section 2.4.1]. □

In particular, [Lemma 5.16](#page-48-0) shows that the integrand  $e^{-tX}B_1^X(t)B_2^X(t)$  on the right-hand side of [\(5-12\)](#page-47-0) is a Fourier integral operator (FIO). We let

$$
a^{X}(t)(y) := |\det d\varphi_{-t}^{X}(\varphi_{t}^{X}(y))|^{-1/2}, \tag{5-15}
$$

where the Jacobian is defined with respect to the measure  $d\mu$  on N.

<span id="page-48-4"></span>**Lemma 5.17.** For all  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ , we have  $||e^{-tX}(a^X(t))^{-1}||_{\mathcal{L}(L^2(\mathcal{N}))}$  = 1*. Moreover*, for all  $y \in \mathcal{N}$  and  $t \in \mathbb{R}$ ,

$$
a^X(t)(y) \le \exp\biggl(\int_0^t |\text{div}_{\mu} X|(\varphi_s^X(y)) \, ds\biggr).
$$

*Proof.* We have

$$
\int_{\mathcal{N}} |e^{-tX}((a^X(t))^{-1}f)|^2 d\mu = \int_{\mathcal{N}} (a^X(t))^{-2}|f|^2 |\det d\varphi_t^X| d\mu = ||f||_{L^2}^2.
$$

The estimate on  $a^X(t)(y)$  follows directly from the fact that div<sub>µ</sub>  $X \circ \varphi_t = \partial_t (\log|\det d\varphi_t^X|)$ .  $\Box$ 

By [Lemma 5.16,](#page-48-0) the operator  $a^X(t) E B_1^X(t) B_2^X(t)$  is a pseudodifferential operator of order 0. By the Calderón–Vaillancourt theorem [\[Grigis and Sjöstrand 1994,](#page-58-23) Theorem 4.5], up to a compact remainder in  $\mathcal{K}(L^2(\mathcal{N}))$ , its norm on  $L^2(\mathcal{N})$  is given by the lim sup of its principal symbol as  $|\xi| \to \infty$ . We now bound the lim sup of its principal symbol.

<span id="page-48-3"></span>**Lemma 5.18.** *There exists*  $\delta_{\star}$ ,  $C_{\star}$ ,  $\Lambda > 0$  *such that the following holds. For all regularity pairs*  $\mathbf{r} := (r_{\perp}, r_0)$ , *there exists*  $C(r)$ ,  $\omega(r) > 0$  *such that, for all smooth vector fields X with*  $||X - X_0||_{C^2(M,TM)} \leq \delta$ , *where*  $\delta \leq \delta_{\star}$ , *for all*  $t \geq 0$ ,

$$
\limsup_{(y,\xi)\in T^*\mathcal{N},|\xi|\to\infty} \sigma_{a^X(t)EB_1^X(t)B_2^X(t)}(y,\xi) \leq C(r)e^{(-\Lambda(r_\perp-r_0)+C_\star\delta)t}.
$$

*Proof.* For  $(y, \xi) \in T^*N$ , we have, by [Lemma 5.16,](#page-48-0)

$$
\sigma_{a^X(t)EB_1^X(t)B_2^X(t)}(y,\xi) = e(y,\xi) \exp\left(\int_0^t \left(\frac{1}{2} \operatorname{div}_{\mu} X - \omega q\right) (e^{sX}(y)) \, ds\right) \frac{\langle e^{tX}(y,\xi) \rangle^{m_r(e^{tX}(y,\xi))}}{\langle \xi \rangle^{m_r(y,\xi)}}. \tag{5-16}
$$

<span id="page-48-2"></span>Modulo the term  $e(y, \xi) \le 1$ , which we can neglect, this is a *cocycle* over the flow of *X*, as it satisfies the relation

$$
\sigma_{B_1^X(t')B_2^X(t')} (e^{tX}(y,\xi)) \sigma_{B_1^X(t)B_2^X(t)}(y,\xi) = \sigma_{B_1^X(t'+t)B_2^X(t'+t)}(y,\xi)
$$
\n(5-17)

for all  $t, t' \in \mathbb{R}$ .

<span id="page-48-1"></span>First, we need the following lemma.

**Lemma 5.19.** *For all regularity pairs*  $r = (r_{\perp}, r_0)$ , *there exist constants*  $C(r)$ ,  $\omega(r) > 0$  *such that, for all*  $(y, \xi) \in T^* \mathcal{N}, \omega > \omega(r)$  *and for all t*  $\geq 0$ ,

$$
\{e^{sX}(y,\xi) \mid s \in [0,t]\} \subset \pi^{-1}(\{q=1\}) \quad \Longrightarrow \quad \limsup_{(y,\xi) \in T^* \mathcal{N}, |\xi| \to \infty} \sigma_{a^X(t)EB_1^X(t)B_2^X(t)}(y,\xi) \le C(r)e^{-rt},
$$

*where*  $r := r_1 + r_0$ .

*Proof.* Define  $v := \sup_{\|X - X_0\|_{C^2} \le \delta} \| \operatorname{div}_{\mu} X \|_{L^{\infty}(N)}$ . We have, if  $q(\varphi_s(x)) = 1$  for  $s \in [0, t]$ ,

$$
\sigma_a x_{(t)EB_1(t)B_2(t)}(y,\xi) \le e^{\nu t} e^{-\omega t} \frac{\langle e^{tX}(y,\xi)\rangle^{m_r(e^{tX}(y,\xi))}}{\langle \xi \rangle^{m_r(y,\xi)}}
$$
  
=  $e^{(\nu-\omega)t} \langle e^{tX}(y,\xi)\rangle^{m_r(e^{tX}(y,\xi)) - m_r(y,\xi)} \left(\frac{\langle e^{tX}(y,\xi)\rangle}{\langle \xi \rangle}\right)^{m_r(y,\xi)}$ 

By construction, *m<sup>r</sup>* is nonincreasing along the flow lines of *X* outside a neighborhood of the 0-section in  $T^*N$ ; see [Proposition 5.1](#page-35-3) (6). This implies that

$$
\limsup_{(y,\xi)\in T^*\mathcal{N},|\xi|\to\infty} \langle e^{tX}(y,\xi)\rangle^{m_r(e^{tX}(y,\xi))-m_r(y,\xi)} \le 1.
$$

Moreover, there exist a uniform exponent  $\lambda > 0$  and  $C > 0$  (depending only on  $X_0$ ) such that, for all *X* ∼ *X*<sub>0</sub>, for all *t* ≥ 0 and  $(y, \xi) \in T^*N$ , one has

<span id="page-49-0"></span>
$$
\langle e^{tX}(y,\xi) \rangle \le Ce^{\lambda t} \langle \xi \rangle. \tag{5-18}
$$

Using [\(5-18\)](#page-49-0) and taking the lim sup as  $|\xi| \to \infty$ , we then obtain

$$
\limsup_{(y,\xi)\in T^*\mathcal{N},|\xi|\to\infty} \sigma_{a^X(t)EB_1^X(t)B_2^X(t)}(y,\xi) \leq C(r)e^{(\nu-\omega+r\lambda)t}.
$$

Taking  $\omega(\mathbf{r}) := v + r + r\lambda$ , we obtain the announced result. □

From now on, given a regularity pair  $r$ , the constant  $\omega$  in [\(5-12\)](#page-47-0) will always be taken to be fixed, equal to  $\omega := \omega(r) > 0$  provided by [Lemma 5.19.](#page-48-1) Next we need the following lemma.

<span id="page-49-2"></span>**Lemma 5.20.** *There exists*  $C_{\star}$ ,  $\Lambda_1 > 0$  *such that the following holds. For all regularity pairs r, <i>there exists a constant*  $C(\mathbf{r}) > 0$  *such that, for all X with*  $||X - X_0||_{C^2} \leq \delta$  *and*  $(y, \xi) \in T^*N$ *, for all*  $t \geq 0$ *,* 

$$
(y,\xi), e^{tX}(y,\xi) \in T^*\mathcal{M}_e \quad \Longrightarrow \quad \limsup_{|\xi| \to \infty} \sigma_{a^X(t)EB_1^X(t)B_2^X(t)}(y,\xi) \leq C(r)e^{(-\Lambda_1(r_\perp - r_0) + C_*\delta)t}.
$$

*Proof.* We start with a preliminary observation: there exists a constant  $C_{\star} > 0$  such that, if  $y, \varphi_t^X(y) \in \mathcal{M}_e$ and  $||X - X_0||_{C^2(\mathcal{M}, T\mathcal{M})} \le \delta$ , then

<span id="page-49-1"></span>
$$
a^X(t)(y) \le e^{C_*\delta t}.\tag{5-19}
$$

This simply follows from the fact that  $X_0$  is volume-preserving on  $\mathcal{M}_e$  (that is,  $a^{X_0}(t) = 1$ ).

We now consider the sets  $U_{\pm}$  given by [Lemma 5.4.](#page-37-0) These sets can always be constructed so that  $U_{\pm} \subset \{m = \pm 1\}$ . We also consider the sets  $V_{\pm}$  given by [Lemma 5.5.](#page-38-0) Denote by  $T > 0$  the time provided by [Lemma 5.6.](#page-39-1) If  $t \leq T$ , namely if the time is uniformly bounded, then the claim is immediate as  $a^X(t)E B_1^X(t) B_2^X(t)$  is of order 0 by [Lemma 5.16](#page-48-0) and depends continuously on time. If  $t \geq T$  and

.

 $(y, \xi)$ ,  $e^{tX}(y, \xi) \in T^* \mathcal{M}_e \cap \text{WF}(E)$ , then the flow line  $\{e^{sX}(y, \xi) \mid s \in [0, t]\}$  passes at least a time  $t - T$ in  $U_+ \sqcup U_-$ . We can thus introduce  $0 \le s_0 < s_1 \le t$  such that, for all  $s \in [0, s_0]$ , we have  $e^{sX}(y, \xi) \in U_-$ , for all  $s \in [s_1, t]$ , we have  $e^{sX}(y, \xi) \in U_+$ , and we have  $s_0 + (t - s_1) \ge t - T$ . Hence, using the cocycle relation [\(5-17\)](#page-48-2) and  $\sigma_F \in [0, 1]$ ,

$$
\sigma_{a^{X}(t)EB_{1}^{X}(t)B_{2}^{X}(t)}(y,\xi) \leq \sigma_{a^{X}(t-s_{1})B_{1}^{X}(t-s_{1})B_{2}^{X}(t-s_{1})}(e^{s_{1}X}(y,\xi))\n\cdot \sigma_{a^{X}(s_{1}-s_{0})B_{1}^{X}(s_{1}-s_{0})B_{2}^{X}(s_{1}-s_{0})}(e^{s_{0}X}(y,\xi))\cdot \sigma_{a^{X}(s_{0})B_{1}^{X}(s_{0})B_{2}^{X}(s_{0})}(y,\xi).
$$
\n(5-20)

Note that it suffices to bound the terms on the right-hand side of [\(5-20\)](#page-50-0) on WF(*E*), that is, on a conic neighborhood of  $\bigcup_{X \sim X_0} \{p_X = 0\}$ , since otherwise  $\sigma_E = 0$  and the symbol on the left-hand side vanishes.

Since  $s_1 - s_0 \le T$  (independent of *t*) and  $\sigma_{B_1^X(t)B_2^X(t)} \in \Psi_{\varrho}^0(\mathcal{N})$  for all  $t \ge 0$  by [Lemma 5.16,](#page-48-0) we get that the middle term in  $(5-20)$  is bounded uniformly by some constant, that is,

<span id="page-50-2"></span><span id="page-50-1"></span><span id="page-50-0"></span>
$$
\sigma_{a^X(s_1-s_0)B_1(s_1-s_0)B_2(s_1-s_0)}(e^{s_0X}(y,\xi)) \le C(r)
$$
\n(5-21)

for some  $C(r) > 0$  which is independent of the point  $(y, \xi) \in T^* \mathcal{N}$  and of the time *t*. As to the third factor in [\(5-20\),](#page-50-0) we have, using that  $m_r = r_{\perp} - r_0$  on  $U_{-}$ , that *q* vanishes in *M*, and [\(5-19\),](#page-49-1)

$$
\sigma_{a^{X}(s_{0})B_{1}(s_{0})B_{2}(s_{0})}(y,\xi) \leq e^{C_{\star}\delta s_{0}}e^{-\int_{0}^{s_{0}}\omega(r)q(e^{sX}(y))ds}\frac{\langle e^{s_{0}X}(y,\xi)\rangle^{m_{r}(e^{s_{0}X}(y,\xi))}}{\langle\xi\rangle^{m_{r}(y,\xi)}}
$$
\n
$$
\leq C(r)e^{C_{\star}\delta s_{0}}\left(\frac{\langle e^{s_{0}X}(y,\xi)\rangle}{\langle\xi\rangle}\right)^{r_{\perp}-r_{0}}.
$$
\n(5-22)

<span id="page-50-3"></span>Using the uniform contraction rate on *U*<sub>−</sub> of [Lemma 5.4,](#page-37-0) we get that  $|e^{s_0 X}(y, \xi)| \le Ce^{-\lambda s_0} |\xi|$  for some uniform constants  $C, \lambda > 0$  depending only on  $X_0$ . Taking the lim sup as  $|\xi| \to \infty$  in [\(5-22\),](#page-50-1) we thus obtain

<span id="page-50-4"></span>
$$
\limsup_{|\xi| \to \infty} \sigma_a x_{(s_0) B_1(s_0) B_2(s_0)}(y, \xi) \le C(r) e^{C_\star \delta s_0} e^{-\lambda s_0 (r_\perp - r_0)}.
$$
\n(5-23)

Similarly, using the expansion rate on  $U_+$  of [Lemma 5.4](#page-37-0) and that  $m_r = -r_\perp - r_0$  on  $U_+$ , the first term in [\(5-20\)](#page-50-0) can be bounded by

$$
\limsup_{|\xi| \to \infty} \sigma_a x_{(t-s_1)B_1(t-s_1)B_2(t-s_1)}(e^{s_1 X}(y,\xi)) \le C(r) e^{C_\star \delta(t-s_1)} e^{-\lambda (t-s_1)(r_\perp + r_0)}.
$$
\n(5-24)

Taking  $\Lambda_1 := \lambda$  and combining [\(5-21\),](#page-50-2) [\(5-23\),](#page-50-3) [\(5-24\)](#page-50-4) in [\(5-20\)](#page-50-0) completes the proof. □

We can now end the proof of [Lemma 5.18.](#page-48-3) Given  $(y, \xi) \in T^*N$ , the flowline of  $(y, \xi)$  under  $e^{tX}$  can be schematically described by one of the six following possibilities:

$$
\{q = 1\},\tag{5-25}
$$

<span id="page-50-10"></span><span id="page-50-9"></span><span id="page-50-8"></span><span id="page-50-7"></span><span id="page-50-6"></span><span id="page-50-5"></span>
$$
\mathcal{M}_e,\tag{5-26}
$$

$$
\{q = 1\} \to \{0 < q < 1\} \to \{q = 1\},\tag{5-27}
$$

$$
\{q = 1\} \to \{0 < q < 1\} \to \mathcal{M}_e,\tag{5-28}
$$

$$
\mathcal{M}_e \to \{0 < q < 1\} \to \{q = 1\},\tag{5-29}
$$

$$
\{q = 1\} \to \{0 < q < 1\} \to \mathcal{M}_e \to \{0 < q < 1\} \to \{q = 1\}.\tag{5-30}
$$

Note that, for any flow line, there is a maximum time, bounded by some uniform constant  $T_{\star} > 0$ , spent in the region  $\{0 < q < 1\}$ . As a consequence, if the flowline of  $(y, \xi)$  falls into one of the cases [\(5-25\)](#page-50-5) or [\(5-27\),](#page-50-6) we get, using the cocycle relation [\(5-17\)](#page-48-2) and [Lemma 5.19,](#page-48-1)

$$
\limsup_{|\xi| \to \infty} \sigma_{a^X(t)EB_1(t)B_2(t)}(y,\xi) \leq C(r)e^{-rt}.
$$

As to [\(5-26\),](#page-50-7) [\(5-28\),](#page-50-8) [\(5-29\),](#page-50-9) the bound is obtained similarly to the bound for [\(5-30\),](#page-50-10) which we now study.

So we assume that the flowline  $\gamma$  of  $(y, \xi)$  under  $e^{tX}$  passes successively through the six sets of [\(5-30\).](#page-50-10) Define the times  $s_0, s_1 \geq 0$  such that,

for all 
$$
s \in [0, s_0]
$$
,  $\varphi_s^X(y) \in \{q = 1\}$ ,  
for all  $s \in [s_0, s_1]$ ,  $\varphi_s^X(y) \in \{q < 1\} \cup \mathcal{M}_e$ ,  
for all  $s \in [s_1, t]$ ,  $\varphi_s^X(y) \in \{q = 1\}$ .

Combining the cocycle relation  $(5-17)$  and Lemmas [5.19](#page-48-1) and [5.20,](#page-49-2) we get, on  $WF(E)$ ,

$$
\limsup_{|\xi| \to \infty} \sigma_a x_{(t)EB_1(t)B_2(t)}(y, \xi)
$$
\n
$$
\leq \limsup_{|\xi| \to \infty} \sigma_a x_{(t-s_1)B_1(t-s_1)B_2(t-s_1)}(e^{s_1 X}(y, \xi))
$$
\n
$$
\cdot \limsup_{|\xi| \to \infty} \sigma_a x_{(s_1-s_0)B_1(s_1-s_0)B_2(s_1-s_0)}(e^{s_0 X}(y, \xi)) \cdot \limsup_{|\xi| \to \infty} \sigma_a x_{(s_0)B_1(s_0)B_2(s_0)}(y, \xi)
$$
\n
$$
\leq C_r e^{-r(t-s_1)} \cdot C_r e^{(-(r_\perp - r_0)\Lambda_1 + C_\star \delta)(s_1 - s_0)} \cdot C_r e^{-rs_0} \leq C_r e^{(-(r_\perp - r_0)\Lambda + C_\star \delta)t}
$$

by taking  $\Lambda := \min(1, \Lambda_1)$ . This concludes the proof. □

We now complete the proof of [Proposition 5.15.](#page-47-1)

*Proof of [Proposition 5.15.](#page-47-1)* Write

$$
e^{-tX}EB_1(t)B_2(t) = e^{-tX}(a^X(t))^{-1}a^X(t)EB_1(t)B_2(t).
$$

By [Lemma 5.17,](#page-48-4)  $e^{-tX}(a^X(t))^{-1}$  ∈  $\mathcal{L}(L^2(\mathcal{N}))$  is unitary. By [Lemma 5.18,](#page-48-3)  $a^X(t)E B_1(t)B_2(t)$  is a pseudodifferential operator of order 0 such that

$$
\limsup_{(y,\xi)\in T^*\mathcal{N},|\xi|\to\infty} \sigma_{a^X(t)EB_1(t)B_2(t)}(y,\xi) \leq C(r)e^{(-(r_\perp-r_0)\Lambda+C_\star\delta)t}.
$$

By the Calderón–Vaillancourt theorem [\[Grigis and Sjöstrand 1994,](#page-58-23) Theorem 4.5] for pseudodifferential operators, we can thus write

$$
a^{X}(t)EB_{1}(t)B_{2}(t) = M_{0}^{X}(t) + S_{0}^{X}(t),
$$

where  $M_0^X(t)$  is a pseudodifferential operator of order 0 and  $S_0^X(t)$  is smoothing and

$$
||M_0^X(t)||_{\mathcal{L}(L^2(\mathcal{N}))} \leq 2C(r)e^{(-(r_\perp - r_0)\Lambda + C_\star \delta)t}
$$

.

Moreover, it is straightforward to check that these operators can be constructed so that they depend smoothly on the parameters  $t \in \mathbb{R}$  and  $X \in C^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}, T\mathcal{M})$  as  $a^X(t)$ ,  $B_1(t)$ ,  $B_2(t)$  depend in an explicit (and

smooth) fashion on *X*, and the decomposition in the Calderón–Vaillancourt Theorem depends smoothly on the operator. As a consequence, setting

$$
M^X(t) := e^{-tX} (a^X(t))^{-1} M_0^X(t) \quad \text{and} \quad S^X(t) := e^{-tX} (a^X(t))^{-1} S_0^X(t),
$$

we have

$$
e^{-tX} EB_1(t)B_2(t) = M^X(t) + S^X(t),
$$

and this concludes the proof.  $\Box$ 

5B3. *Meromorphic extension on the closed manifold.* We now prove [Theorem 5.14.](#page-46-0)

*Proof of [Theorem 5.14.](#page-46-0)* Step 1: meromorphic extension. Fix  $r = (r_{\perp}, r_0)$  with  $r_{\perp} > r_0$ , and consider  $z \in \mathbb{C}$ such that  $\Re(z) > -\Lambda(r_{\perp} - r_0) + C_{\star}\delta$ . By [Proposition 5.15,](#page-47-1) we can consider a time  $T > 0$  large enough, depending on *r*, so that,

for all 
$$
t \ge T
$$
,  $e^{-\Re(z)t} ||M^X(t)||_{\mathcal{L}(L^2(\mathcal{N}))} < \frac{1}{6}$ . (5-31)

Using  $(5-12)$  and  $(5-13)$ , we thus obtain

$$
\int_0^{+\infty} \chi'_T(t)e^{-tz}e^{-tX}B_1^X(t)B_2^X(t) dt = B^X(z) + K^X(z),
$$

where

$$
B^X(z) := \int_0^{+\infty} \chi'_T(t) e^{-tz} M^X(t) dt
$$

and  $K^X(z) \in \Psi^{-\infty}(\mathcal{N})$  is the remainder. It is immediate to check that both  $B^X(z)$  and  $K^X(z)$  depend holomorphically on *z* and smoothly on  $X \in C^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}, T\mathcal{M})$  as operators in  $\mathcal{L}(L^2(\mathcal{N}))$ .

Using that  $\|\chi_7\|$  $T$ <sup> $\|$ </sup> $L^{\infty}$   $\leq$  2, we get

<span id="page-52-0"></span>
$$
\|B^X(z)\|_{\mathcal{L}(L^2(\mathcal{N}))} \le 2\int_T^{T+1} e^{-\Re(z)t} \|M^X(t)\|_{\mathcal{L}(L^2(\mathcal{N}))} dt \le \frac{1}{3} < 1.
$$
 (5-32)

The equality  $(5-12)$  then reads

$$
-A_r \int_0^{+\infty} \chi_T(t) e^{-tz} e^{-\int_0^t (\varphi_{-s}^X)^*(\omega q) ds} e^{-tX} A_r^{-1} dt \underbrace{A_r(-X-z-\omega q) A_r^{-1}}_{=: -P^X-z} = \mathbb{1} + B^X(z) + K^X(z), \tag{5-33}
$$

and  $1 + B^X(z)$  is invertible while  $K^X(z)$  is compact. Moreover, for  $\Re(z) \gg 1$ ,  $1 + B^X(z) + K^X(z)$  is invertible on  $\mathcal{L}(L^2(\mathcal{N}))$  since the  $L^2$ -norm of  $B^X(z) + K^X(z)$  is exponentially decaying as  $\Re(z) \to +\infty$ . By the Fredholm analytic theorem [\[Zworski 2012,](#page-59-11) Theorem D.4], we deduce that

$$
z \mapsto (\mathbb{1} + B^X(z) + K^X(z))^{-1} \in \mathcal{L}(L^2(\mathcal{N}))
$$

is a meromorphic family of operators on  $\{\Re(z) > -\Lambda(r_{\perp} - r_0) + C_{\star}\delta\}$ . Equivalently,

$$
z \mapsto -X-z-\omega(r)q,
$$

$$
z \mapsto R_{-}^{X}(z) = (-X - z - \omega(r)q)^{-1} \in \mathcal{L}(\mathcal{H}_{+}^{r})
$$

is a meromorphic family of operators on  $\{\Re(z) > -\Lambda(r_{\perp} - r_0) + C_{\star}\delta\}$ . This proves the first part of the theorem; we next study the dependence in *X* and *z*.

Step 2: continuity of resonances. Assume  $z_0$  is not a pole of  $z \mapsto R^{X_0}(z)$  and furthermore that it does not have any poles in the closed disk  $D(z_0, \varepsilon_0) \subset \mathbb{C}$  (since the resolvent is meromorphic, such  $\varepsilon_0 > 0$  exists). We first show that, for *X* sufficiently close to  $X_0$  in  $C^N$  for some *N* large enough, the map  $z \mapsto R^X(z)$ does not have any poles in  $D(z_0, \varepsilon_0)$ . Let  $z \in D(z_0, \varepsilon_0)$ ; we will use the identity [\(5-33\).](#page-52-0) We first claim that we may pick the cutoff function  $\chi$  suitably and  $T$  sufficiently large such that

$$
\ker(\mathbb{1} + B^X(z) + K^X(z))|_{L^2} = 0.
$$

Note that, as we will see below, this kernel could be nonzero even if *z* is not a resonance of  $-X - q\omega$ ; we will show that generically this does not happen. We will argue by assuming that there is nonzero *u* ∈ *L*<sup>2</sup>(*N*) such that  $(1 + B^X(z) + K^X(z))u = 0$ . Since  $K^X(z) \in \Psi^{-\infty}(\mathcal{N})$ , we get

$$
(\mathbb{1} + B^X(z))u \in C^\infty(\mathcal{N}) \subset \mathcal{D}(L^2) = \{ f \in L^2(\mathcal{N}) \mid Xf \in L^2(\mathcal{N}) \},
$$

and since  $1 + B^X(z)$  is invertible on  $D(L^2)$  (and on  $L^2(\mathcal{N})$ , by construction), we conclude that  $u \in D(L^2)$ . Since  $P^X + z$  commutes with  $1 + B^X(z) + K^X(z)$ , we have that  $P^X + z$  acts on ker $(1 + B^X(z) + K^X(z))|_{L^2}$ , which is a finite-dimensional space by the Fredholm property shown above. Therefore, we can pick *u* such that  $(P^X + z + \lambda)u = 0$  for some  $\lambda \in \mathbb{C}$ ; by assumption, we have  $\lambda \neq 0$ . Write  $u = A_r v$  for some  $v \in \mathcal{H}'_+$ . This implies

$$
e^{-tX}v = e^{(z+\lambda)t}e^{\int_0^t (\varphi_{-s}^X)^*(q\omega) ds}v \quad \text{for all } t \in \mathbb{R},
$$

and hence

$$
0 = (\mathbb{1} + B^X(z) + Q^X(z))u = -A_r \left( \mathbb{1} + \int_0^{+\infty} \chi'_T(t) e^{-tz} e^{-\int_0^t (\varphi_{-s}^X)^*(q\omega) ds} e^{-tX} dt \right) v
$$
  
=  $-\left( 1 + \underbrace{\int_T^{T+1} \chi'_T(t) e^{\lambda t} dt}_{F(\chi_T,\lambda):=}\right) u.$ 

If  $\Re(\lambda) \leq 0$ , the integral in the last equality can be bounded by  $||\chi_1||$  $T'$ <sup> $T$ </sup> $\in$ <sup> $(T$  $\Re$ ( $\lambda$ ); then</sup>

$$
\|\chi'_T\|_{C^0}e^{T\Re(\lambda)} < 1 \quad \Longleftrightarrow \quad \Re(\lambda) < -\frac{1}{T}\log(\|\chi'_T\|_{C^0}).\tag{5-34}
$$

Moreover, integrating by parts once, we have

<span id="page-53-1"></span>
$$
\int_T^{T+1} \chi'_T(t)e^{\lambda t} dt = -\frac{1}{\lambda} \int_T^{T+1} \chi''_T(t)e^{\lambda t} dt,
$$

<span id="page-53-0"></span> $6$ Note that this is an unbounded family of operators. Since Fredholm operators are continuous by definition, one has to consider the operators on their domain  $\mathcal{D}(\mathcal{H}_{+}^{r}) := \{f \in \mathcal{H}_{+}^{r} \mid Xf \in \mathcal{H}_{+}^{r}\}.$ 

which is in absolute value bounded by  $(1/|\lambda|)$   $\Vert \chi''_T$  $T$ <sup>|</sup>|<sub>*C*</sub><sup>0</sup>*e*<sup>(*T*+1)|\R(λ)|</sup>. Then

<span id="page-54-0"></span>
$$
\frac{1}{|\lambda|} \|\chi''_T\|_{C^0} e^{(T+1)|\Re(\lambda)|} < 1 \quad \Longleftrightarrow \quad |\Re(\lambda)| < \frac{\log|\lambda| - \log \|\chi''_T\|_{C^0}}{T+1}.\tag{5-35}
$$

Using [\(5-34\)](#page-53-1) and taking *T* large enough (changing  $\chi_T$  in such a way that  $\chi_T|_{[T,T+1]}$  is the same as before after a translation), we conclude  $1 + F(\chi_T, \lambda)$  has no zeroes (in  $\lambda$ ) in  $\{\Re(\lambda) > -\kappa\}$ , where  $\kappa = \kappa(T) > 0$ can be chosen arbitrarily small; we conclude that  $z + \lambda$  is a resonance of  $-X - q\omega$ . Using additionally [\(5-35\),](#page-54-0) we conclude that  $z + \lambda$  belongs to a finite set of resonances  $S \subset \mathbb{C}$  of  $-X - q\omega$  (in the regions defined by [\(5-34\)](#page-53-1) and [\(5-35\);](#page-54-0) note that there are no resonances with sufficiently large real part). Observe that the set S depends only on T,  $||x_1||$  $\gamma'$  ||<sub>*C*<sup>0</sup></sub> and ||  $\chi''_T$  $T''$ / $|_{C^0}$ . Enumerate elements of the set  $S - z$  by  $\lambda_1, \ldots, \lambda_k$ for some  $k \geq 0$ .

We now perturb  $\chi_T$  by considering  $\chi_T + s\eta_T$ , where  $\eta_T \in C_c^{\infty}((T, T + 1))$  is a smooth cutoff function and  $s \in \mathbb{R}$  is small in absolute value. Assume  $F(\chi_T, \lambda) = -1$  and  $\Re(e^{i\Im(\lambda)t})$  to be positive on an interval  $(T_1, T_2) \subset (T, T+1)$  (we argue similarly if it is negative), where  $\lambda \in S - z$ . Taking  $\eta \neq 0$  to be nonnegative and supported on  $(T_1, T_2)$ , there is an  $s > 0$  small enough that

$$
1 + F(\chi_T + s\eta, \lambda) = -\lambda s \int_T^{T+1} \eta(t) e^{\lambda t} dt \neq 0.
$$

Arguing inductively, we ensure that  $F(\tilde{\chi}_T, \lambda_i) \neq -1$  for  $i = 1, \ldots, k$  for some new cutoff function  $\tilde{\chi}_T$ (satisfying all the previously set out conditions of  $\chi_T$ ). We conclude that

$$
\ker(\mathbb{1} + B^X(z) + K^X(z))|_{L^2} = \{0\}
$$

with these new choices of  $T$  and  $\chi_T$ , proving the claim.

As previously explained, since  $B^X(z')$  and  $K^X(z')$  depend continuously on *X* and  $z'$  in  $\mathcal{L}(L^2)$ , there is an  $\varepsilon(z) > 0$  small enough such that, for  $||X - X_0||_{C^N} < \varepsilon(z)$  and  $|z - z'| < \varepsilon(z)$ , we have  $1 + B^X(z) + K^X(z)$ invertible on  $L^2$  (since it has empty kernel and is Fredholm of index 0). This implies that there are no resonances in  $D(z, \varepsilon(z))$  for  $z \in D(z_0, \varepsilon_0)$ . By compactness of  $D(z_0, \varepsilon_0)$ , we conclude that there is an  $\varepsilon > 0$  such that there are no resonances in  $D(z_0, \varepsilon_0)$  for  $||X - X_0||_{C^N} < \varepsilon$ , proving the desired claim.<sup>[7](#page-54-1)</sup>

Step 3: smoothness of the resolvent. Now, using the following resolvent identity valid for  $z \in D(z_0, \varepsilon_0)$ and *X* close to  $X_0$  in  $C^N$ ,

<span id="page-54-3"></span><span id="page-54-2"></span>
$$
R_{-}^{X}(z) - R_{-}^{X'}(z) = R_{-}^{X'}(z)(X - X')R_{-}^{X}(z),
$$

we obtain that  $X \mapsto R_{-}^{X}(z)$  is twice differentiable in *X*, uniformly in  $z \in D(z_0, \varepsilon_0)$ , with

$$
\partial_X(R^X_-(z)).Y = R^X_-(z)Y R^X_-(z),\tag{5-36}
$$

$$
\partial_X^2(R_-^X(z)) \cdot (Y, Y') = R_-^X(z) Y' R_-^X(z) Y R_-^X(z) + R_-^X(z) Y R_-^X(z) Y' R_-^X(z),\tag{5-37}
$$

where  $Y, Y' \in C^{\infty}(\mathcal{N}, T\mathcal{N})$ .

<span id="page-54-1"></span> ${}^{7}$ A different proof of this step can be found in [\[Bonthonneau 2020\]](#page-57-10).

Using the first part of [Theorem 5.14,](#page-46-0) namely the boundedness of  $R_{-}^{X}(z)$  on the spaces  $\mathcal{H}_{+}^{r}$  for *X* close to  $X_0$  in  $C^2$ -norm, we deduce that the first derivative [\(5-36\)](#page-54-2) is bounded as a map

$$
\mathcal{H}^{(r_\perp,r_0)}_+ \xrightarrow{R^\times_-(z)} \mathcal{H}^{(r_\perp,r_0)}_- \xrightarrow{Y} \mathcal{H}^{(r_\perp,r_0+1)}_- \xrightarrow{R^\times_-(z)} \mathcal{H}^{(r_\perp,r_0+1)}_-
$$

and similarly the second derivative [\(5-37\)](#page-54-3) is bounded as a map  $\mathcal{H}^{(r_\perp,r_0)}_{-} \to \mathcal{H}^{(r_\perp,r_0+2)}_{-}$ , and this holds for all *X* close enough to  $X_0$  in the  $C^N$ -topology, with  $N \gg 1$  large enough, and for all  $z \in D(z_0, \varepsilon_0)$ . Moreover, the dependence on  $\zeta$  in [\(5-36\)](#page-54-2) and [\(5-37\)](#page-54-3) is holomorphic. This completes the proof of [Theorem 5.14.](#page-46-0)  $\Box$ 

5C. *Smoothness of the scattering map with respect to the metric.* The goal of this paragraph is to prove [Proposition 4.2.](#page-30-5) We start with the following lemma.

<span id="page-55-0"></span>**Lemma 5.21.** If  $R_g$  and  $R_{g_e}$  are the resolvents defined in [\(2-14\)](#page-17-4) for (M, g) and (M<sub>e</sub>, g<sub>e</sub>), we have, for  $X = \psi \widetilde{X}_g$  *defined in [Section 2A2](#page-10-0), that, for all*  $z \in \mathbb{C}$ ,

$$
R_g(z) = \mathbf{1}_{\mathcal{M}} R_+^X(z) \mathbf{1}_{\mathcal{M}} \quad \text{and} \quad R_{g_e}(z) = \mathbf{1}_{\mathcal{M}_e} R_+^X(z) \mathbf{1}_{\mathcal{M}_e},
$$

when acting on  $C_{c}^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}^{\circ})$  and  $C_{c}^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}^{\circ}_{e})$ , respectively.

*Proof.* This is an obvious consequence of the following fact: for  $f \in C_c^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}^{\circ})$ , writing  $u_z = (R_g(z)f)|_{\mathcal{M}}$ , if  $\Re(z) \gg 1$ , we have

$$
u_z(y) = -\int_0^{\tau_g(y)} e^{-zt} f(\varphi_t^g(y)) dt,
$$

and similarly for  $R_{g_e}(z)$ . Indeed, if  $y \in M$ , the flow line  $\gamma := \bigcup_{t \geq 0} \varphi_t^g$  $f_t^g(y)$  is contained in { $\rho > -\rho_0$ }, and the convexity of M implies that  $\gamma \cap M = \bigcup_{t \in [0, \tau_g(y))} \varphi_t^g$ *t* (*y*). □

We can now complete the proof of [Proposition 4.2.](#page-30-5)

*Proof of [Proposition 4.2.](#page-30-5)* Let  $\omega \in C^{\infty}(\partial_{+} \mathcal{M})$ . Observe that, by Lemmas [2.7](#page-20-0) and [5.21,](#page-55-0)

$$
\chi S_g(\omega) = \chi [R_{g_e}(\tilde{\chi}\omega \delta_{\partial_+ \mathcal{M}})]|_{\partial_- \mathcal{M}},
$$

where  $\tilde{\chi}$  is some smooth cutoff function equal to 1 everywhere except in a neighborhood of  $\partial_0\mathcal{M}$ , and where  $\tilde{\chi} \omega \delta_{\theta + M} \in \mathcal{D}'(\mathcal{N})$  denotes the distribution defined by

$$
\langle \tilde{\chi} \omega \delta_{\partial_+ \mathcal{M}}, \varphi \rangle := \int_{\partial_+ \mathcal{M}} \tilde{\chi} \omega \varphi \, d\mu_{\partial}.
$$

Let  $u := \tilde{\chi} \omega \delta_{\theta_+ M}$ . Since  $\partial_+ M$  is of codimension 1, we have that  $u \in H^{-1/2-\varepsilon}(\mathcal{N})$  for all  $\varepsilon > 0$ . Let *N*<sup>\*</sup>∂+ $\mathcal{M} \subset T^*_{\partial_+ \mathcal{M}} \mathcal{N}$  be the conormal of  $\partial_+ \mathcal{M}$  in  $\mathcal{N}$  (i.e.,  $N^* \partial_+ \mathcal{M}(T \partial_+ \mathcal{M}) = 0$ ). By a standard argument of distribution theory, the wavefront set of *u* satisfies  $WF(u) \subset N^* \partial_+ \mathcal{M}$ .

The escape function *m* provided by [Proposition 5.1](#page-35-3) can be constructed so that, over  $M$ , it has only support in a small conic neighborhood of  $(E_{-}^{X_0})^*$  and  $(E_{+}^{X_0})^*$ . In particular, this construction can be achieved so that

$$
N^*\partial_+ \mathcal{M} \cap \text{supp}(m) = \varnothing. \tag{5-38}
$$

Indeed, a covector  $V^* \in T^*_{\partial_+\mathcal{M}}\mathcal{N}$  such that  $V^* \in (E^{X_0}_+)^*$  must satisfy  $V^*(X_0) = 0$  and  $V^*(W)$  for all  $W \in T\partial_+ \mathcal{M}$ , but since  $X_0$  is transverse to  $\partial_- \mathcal{M}$ , one gets  $V^* = 0$ . We now take a regularity pair *<i>r* :=  $(r_{\perp}, r_0)$  with  $\frac{1}{2} < r_0 < 1$ ,  $r_0 + 2 < r_{\perp} < 3$  and a small  $\delta > 0$  such that  $-\Lambda(r_{\perp} - (r_0 + 2)) + C_{\star}\delta < 0$ . By the previous discussion,  $u \in H'_{-}(N)$ , i.e., since  $H'_{-}(N)$  is microlocally equivalent to  $H^{-r_0}$  near  $N^*\partial_+M$ . Denote by  $\theta \in C_c^{\infty}(\mathcal{M}_e^{\circ})$  a cutoff function equal to 1 near M. We claim that the map

$$
C^{\infty}(M,\otimes_{S}^{2}T^{*}M)\ni g\mapsto \theta R_{g_{e}}\theta\in \mathcal{L}(\mathcal{H}^{(r_{\perp},r_{0})}_{\perp}(N),\mathcal{H}^{(r_{\perp},r_{0}+2)}_{\perp}(N))
$$

is  $C<sup>2</sup>$  for *g* close to  $g_0$ . Indeed, similar to the proof of [Theorem 5.14](#page-46-0) (alternatively we could simply use Theorem 1.10 along with the fact that  $g \mapsto X_g$  is smooth; we give a direct argument instead), we can use the resolvent identity (recall  $X = \psi \widetilde{X}_g$  and  $X_0 = \psi \widetilde{X}_{g_0}$ )

<span id="page-56-1"></span><span id="page-56-0"></span>
$$
\theta R_{g_e} \theta - \theta R_{g_{0e}} \theta = \theta R_+^X(0) (X_0 - X) R_+^{X_0}(0) \theta
$$

to deduce that  $g \mapsto \theta R_{g_e} \theta$  is differentiable twice, with

$$
\partial_g \theta R_{g_e} \theta = -\theta R_+^X(0) (\partial_g X) R_+^X(0) \theta, \tag{5-39}
$$

$$
\partial_g^2 \theta R_{g_e} \theta = 2\theta R_+^X(0) (\partial_g X) R_+^X(0) (\partial_g X) R_+^X(0) \theta - \theta R_+^X(0) (\partial_g^2 X) R_+^X(0) \theta. \tag{5-40}
$$

The first derivative [\(5-39\)](#page-56-0) is bounded as a map

$$
\mathcal{H}^{(r_\perp,r_0)}_{-} \xrightarrow{R^X_+(0)} \mathcal{H}^{(r_\perp,r_0)}_{-} \xrightarrow{\partial_g X} \mathcal{H}^{(r_\perp,r_0+1)}_{-} \xrightarrow{R^X_+(0)} \mathcal{H}^{(r_\perp,r_0+1)}_{-},
$$

and similarly the second derivative [\(5-40\)](#page-56-1) is bounded as a map  $\mathcal{H}^{(r_\perp,r_0)}_{-} \to \mathcal{H}^{(r_\perp,r_0+2)}_{-}$ , and this holds for all *g* close enough to  $g_0$  in the  $C^N$ -topology, with  $N \gg 1$  large enough.

As a consequence,

$$
C^\infty(M,\otimes^2_S T^*M)\ni g\mapsto \theta R_{g_e}\theta u=\theta R_{g_e}u\in \mathcal{H}^{(r_\perp,r_0+2)}_-(\mathcal{N})
$$

is  $C^2$ -regular for *g* close to *g*<sub>0</sub>. Note that, as  $r_{\perp} + r_0 + 2 < 6$ ,

<span id="page-56-2"></span>
$$
\mathcal{H}^{(r_{\perp},r_0+2)}_{-}(\mathcal{N}) \hookrightarrow H^{-6}(\mathcal{N}).
$$

Moreover, it satisfies  $X_{g_e}\theta R_{g_e}u = 0$  near  $\partial_\theta M$ , so that  $WF(\theta R_{g_e}u) \subset \{p_{X_{g_e}}=0\}$ . Therefore, the restriction  $\chi[\theta R_{g_e} u]|_{\partial_M} = \chi[R_{g_e} u]|_{\partial_M} \in H^{-6}(\partial_M)$  is well defined and depends in a  $C^2$ -fashion on the metric  $g \in C^N(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M)$ , proving the first part of [Proposition 4.2.](#page-30-5)

Using [\(5-39\)](#page-56-0) and [\(5-40\),](#page-56-1) and writing  $g = g_0 + h$  with  $||h||_{C^N} \le \delta$  for  $\delta > 0$  small and N chosen large, we have as above, by Taylor expansion, for  $u = \tilde{\chi} \omega \delta_{\partial_+ \mathcal{M}}$ ,

$$
\theta R_{g_e} u = \theta R_{g_{0e}} u - \theta R_+^{X_0}(0) ((\partial_g X)|_{g=g_0}.h) R_+^{X_0}(0) u + \int_0^1 (1-t) \partial_g^2(\theta R_{g_{0e}+th} u) . (h, h) dt.
$$
 (5-41)

Let  $Y_g(h) := \partial_g X(h) \in C^\infty(\mathcal{N}, T\mathcal{N})$  for any smooth metric *g* close to  $g_0$  in  $C^N(M, \otimes_S^2 T^*M)$ . For all *k* ≥ 1, one has  $||Y_g(h)||_{C^k(\mathcal{N}, T\mathcal{N})}$  ≤  $C_k ||h||_{C^{k+1}}$  for some  $C_k > 0$  depending uniformly on  $||g||_{C^{k+1}}$ . Let  $Z_g(h, h) = \partial_g^2 X(h, h) \in C^{\infty}(\mathcal{N}, T\mathcal{N})$ . One has  $||Z_g(h, h)||_{C^k(\mathcal{N}, T\mathcal{N})} \le C_k ||h||_{C^{k+2}}^2$  for some  $C_k > 0$  depending uniformly on ∥*g*∥*Ck*+<sup>2</sup> . Then the remainder term in [\(5-41\)](#page-56-2) satisfies, for *ge*(*t*) the extension of  $g(t) = g_0 + th$  (with  $t \in [0, 1]$ ) and  $X(t) = \psi \widetilde{X}_{g(t)}$ ,

$$
\partial_g^2(\theta R_{g_e(t)}u)(h,h) = 2\theta R_+^{X(t)}(0)Y_{g(t)}(h)R_+^{X(t)}(0)Y_{g(t)}(h)R_+^{X(t)}(0)u - \theta R_+^{X(t)}(0)Z_{g(t)}(h,h)R_+^{X(t)}(0)u.
$$

By the analysis above, for  $\delta > 0$  small and  $N > 0$  large enough, there exists a constant  $C > 0$  such that, for  $h = g(1) - g_0$  such that  $||h||_{C^N} \leq \delta$ ,

$$
\sup_{t \in [0,1]} \|R_+^{X(t)}u\|_{\mathcal{H}_-^{(r_\perp, r_0+j)}(\mathcal{N})} \leq C \quad \text{for all } j \in \{0, 1, 2\},
$$
  
\n
$$
\sup_{t \in [0,1]} \|Y_{g(t)}(h)\|_{\mathcal{H}_-^{(r_\perp, r_0+j)} \to \mathcal{H}_-^{(r_\perp, r_0+1+j)}} \leq C \|h\|_{C^N} \quad \text{for all } j \in \{0, 1\},
$$
  
\n
$$
\sup_{t \in [0,1]} \|Z_{g(t)}(h,h)\|_{\mathcal{H}_-^{(r_\perp, r_0)} \to \mathcal{H}_-^{(r_\perp, r_0+2)}} \leq C \|h\|_{C^N}^2.
$$

Combining the last inequalities with [\(5-41\),](#page-56-2) this shows [\(4-1\)](#page-30-6) by applying the restriction to  $\partial$ −M on the left of [\(5-41\).](#page-56-2) Note that, in turn, this gives an expression of  $\partial_g S_g|_{g=g_0}$  in terms of  $R_+^{X_0}(0)$  and  $\partial_g X|_{g=g_0}$ . This concludes the proof.

#### <span id="page-57-0"></span>Acknowledgements

We thank the anonymous referees for their careful reading and helpful comments that improved the paper. This project has received funding from the European Research Council (ERC) under the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme (grant agreement no. 725967). Cekic is further ´ supported by an Ambizione grant (project number 201806) from the Swiss National Science Foundation.

#### <span id="page-57-1"></span>**References**

- <span id="page-57-10"></span>[Bonthonneau 2020] Y. G. Bonthonneau, ["Perturbation of Ruelle resonances and Faure–Sjöstrand anisotropic space",](https://doi.org/10.33044/revuma.v61n1a03) *Rev. Un. Mat. Argentina* 61:1 (2020), 63–72. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/4126207) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1446.37028)
- <span id="page-57-5"></span>[Burago and Ivanov 2010] D. Burago and S. Ivanov, ["Boundary rigidity and filling volume minimality of metrics close to a flat](https://doi.org/10.4007/annals.2010.171.1183) [one",](https://doi.org/10.4007/annals.2010.171.1183) *Ann. of Math.* (2) 171:2 (2010), 1183–1211. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/2630062) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1192.53048)
- <span id="page-57-7"></span>[Burns and Katok 1985] K. Burns and A. Katok, ["Manifolds with nonpositive curvature",](https://doi.org/10.1017/S0143385700002935) *Ergodic Theory Dynam. Systems* 5:2 (1985), 307–317. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/796758) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/0643.53037)

<span id="page-57-9"></span>[Cekić and Lefeuvre 2021] M. Cekić and T. Lefeuvre, "Generic injectivity of the X-ray transform", 2021. To appear in *J. Differential Geom.* [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1479.37028) [arXiv 2107.05119](http://msp.org/idx/arx/2107.05119)

- <span id="page-57-8"></span>[Croke 1990] C. B. Croke, ["Rigidity for surfaces of nonpositive curvature",](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02566599) *Comment. Math. Helv.* 65:1 (1990), 150–169. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/1036134) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/0704.53035)
- <span id="page-57-3"></span>[Croke 1991] C. B. Croke, ["Rigidity and the distance between boundary points",](http://projecteuclid.org/euclid.jdg/1214446326) *J. Differential Geom.* 33:2 (1991), 445–464. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/1094465) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/0729.53043)
- <span id="page-57-6"></span>[Croke 2004] C. B. Croke, ["Rigidity theorems in Riemannian geometry",](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4684-9375-7_4) pp. 47–72 in *Geometric methods in inverse problems and PDE control*, edited by C. B. Croke et al., IMA Vol. Math. Appl. 137, Springer, 2004. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/2169902) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1080.53033)
- <span id="page-57-2"></span>[Croke and Herreros 2016] C. B. Croke and P. Herreros, ["Lens rigidity with trapped geodesics in two dimensions",](https://doi.org/10.4310/AJM.2016.v20.n1.a3) *Asian J. Math.* 20:1 (2016), 47–57. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/3460758) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1339.53038)
- <span id="page-57-4"></span>[Croke et al. 2000] C. B. Croke, N. S. Dairbekov, and V. A. Sharafutdinov, ["Local boundary rigidity of a compact Riemannian](https://doi.org/10.1090/S0002-9947-00-02532-0) [manifold with curvature bounded above",](https://doi.org/10.1090/S0002-9947-00-02532-0) *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.* 352:9 (2000), 3937–3956. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/1694283) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/0958.53027)
- <span id="page-58-20"></span>[Dairbekov and Sharafutdinov 2010] N. S. Dairbekov and V. A. Sharafutdinov, ["Conformal Killing symmetric tensor fields on](https://www.mathnet.ru/eng/mt192) [Riemannian manifolds",](https://www.mathnet.ru/eng/mt192) *Mat. Tr.* 13:1 (2010), 85–145. In Russian; translated in *[Siberian Adv. Math.](https://doi.org/10.3103/S1055134411010019)* 21:1 (2011), 1–41. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/2682769) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1249.53050)
- <span id="page-58-16"></span>[Dang et al. 2020] N. V. Dang, C. Guillarmou, G. Rivière, and S. Shen, ["The Fried conjecture in small dimensions",](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00222-019-00935-9) *Invent. Math.* 220:2 (2020), 525–579. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/4081137) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1439.37043)
- <span id="page-58-14"></span>[De Simoi et al. 2023] J. De Simoi, V. Kaloshin, and M. Leguil, ["Marked length spectral determination of analytic chaotic](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00222-023-01191-8) [billiards with axial symmetries",](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00222-023-01191-8) *Invent. Math.* 233:2 (2023), 829–901. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/4607723) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/07704059)
- <span id="page-58-15"></span>[Dyatlov and Guillarmou 2016] S. Dyatlov and C. Guillarmou, ["Pollicott–Ruelle resonances for open systems",](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00023-016-0491-8) *Ann. Henri Poincaré* 17:11 (2016), 3089–3146. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/3556517) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1367.37038)
- <span id="page-58-7"></span>[Erchenko and Lefeuvre 2024] A. Erchenko and T. Lefeuvre, ["Marked boundary rigidity for surfaces of Anosov type",](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00209-024-03433-8) *Math. Z.* 306:3 (2024), art. id. 36. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/4700396) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1536.53098)
- <span id="page-58-21"></span>[Faure et al. 2008] F. Faure, N. Roy, and J. Sjöstrand, ["Semi-classical approach for Anosov diffeomorphisms and Ruelle](https://doi.org/10.2174/1874117700801010035) [resonances",](https://doi.org/10.2174/1874117700801010035) *Open Math. J.* 1 (2008), 35–81. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/2461513) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1177.37032)
- <span id="page-58-17"></span>[Gouëzel and Lefeuvre 2021] S. Gouëzel and T. Lefeuvre, ["Classical and microlocal analysis of the x-ray transform on Anosov](https://doi.org/10.2140/apde.2021.14.301) [manifolds",](https://doi.org/10.2140/apde.2021.14.301) *Anal. PDE* 14:1 (2021), 301–322. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/4229205) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1479.37028)
- <span id="page-58-23"></span>[Grigis and Sjöstrand 1994] A. Grigis and J. Sjöstrand, *[Microlocal analysis for differential operators](https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511721441)*: *an introduction*, Lond. Math. Soc. Lect. Note Ser. 196, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1994. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/1269107) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/0804.35001)
- <span id="page-58-3"></span>[Gromov 1983] M. Gromov, ["Filling Riemannian manifolds",](http://projecteuclid.org/euclid.jdg/1214509283) *J. Differential Geom.* 18:1 (1983), 1–147. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/697984) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/0515.53037)
- <span id="page-58-11"></span>[Guedes-Bonthonneau et al. 2024] Y. Guedes-Bonthonneau, C. Guillarmou, and M. Jézéquel, ["Scattering rigidity for analytic](https://doi.org/10.4310/cjm.2024.v12.n1.a2) [metrics",](https://doi.org/10.4310/cjm.2024.v12.n1.a2) *Camb. J. Math.* 12:1 (2024), 165–222. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/4701492) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1541.58021)
- <span id="page-58-18"></span>[Guillarmou 2017a] C. Guillarmou, ["Invariant distributions and X-ray transform for Anosov flows",](https://doi.org/10.4310/jdg/1486522813) *J. Differential Geom.* 105:2 (2017), 177–208. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/3606728) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1372.37059)
- <span id="page-58-10"></span>[Guillarmou 2017b] C. Guillarmou, ["Lens rigidity for manifolds with hyperbolic trapped sets",](https://doi.org/10.1090/jams/865) *J. Amer. Math. Soc.* 30:2 (2017), 561–599. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/3600043) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1377.53098)
- <span id="page-58-6"></span>[Guillarmou and Lefeuvre 2019] C. Guillarmou and T. Lefeuvre, ["The marked length spectrum of Anosov manifolds",](https://doi.org/10.4007/annals.2019.190.1.6) *Ann. of Math.* (2) 190:1 (2019), 321–344. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/3990606) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1506.53054)
- <span id="page-58-8"></span>[Guillarmou and Mazzucchelli 2018] C. Guillarmou and M. Mazzucchelli, ["Marked boundary rigidity for surfaces",](https://doi.org/10.1017/etds.2016.94) *Ergodic Theory Dynam. Systems* 38:4 (2018), 1459–1478. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/3789172) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1390.37054)
- <span id="page-58-19"></span>[Heil et al. 2016] K. Heil, A. Moroianu, and U. Semmelmann, ["Killing and conformal Killing tensors",](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomphys.2016.04.014) *J. Geom. Phys.* 106 (2016), 383–400. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/3508929) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1342.53066)
- <span id="page-58-4"></span>[Klingenberg 1995] W. P. A. Klingenberg, *[Riemannian geometry](https://doi.org/10.1515/9783110905120)*, 2nd ed., de Gruyter Stud. Math. 1, de Gruyter, Berlin, 1995. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/1330918) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/0911.53022)
- <span id="page-58-12"></span>[Lefeuvre 2019a] T. Lefeuvre, ["On the s-injectivity of the x-ray transform on manifolds with hyperbolic trapped set",](https://doi.org/10.1088/1361-6544/aaf81b) *Nonlinearity* 32:4 (2019), 1275–1295. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/3923168) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1427.37021)
- <span id="page-58-22"></span>[Lefeuvre 2019b] T. Lefeuvre, *[Sur la rigidité des variétés riemanniennes](https://thibaultlefeuvre.files.wordpress.com/2019/12/main.pdf)*, Ph.D. thesis, Université Paris-Saclay, 2019, available at https://thibaultlefeuvre.files.wordpress.com/2019/12/main.pdf. [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1535.53046)
- <span id="page-58-9"></span>[Lefeuvre 2020] T. Lefeuvre, ["Local marked boundary rigidity under hyperbolic trapping assumptions",](https://doi.org/10.1007/s12220-019-00149-8) *J. Geom. Anal.* 30:1 (2020), 448–465. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/4058520) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1437.53021)
- <span id="page-58-1"></span>[Michel 1981] R. Michel, ["Sur la rigidité imposée par la longueur des géodésiques",](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01389295) *Invent. Math.* 65:1 (1981), 71–83. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/636880) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/0471.53030)
- <span id="page-58-13"></span>[Noakes and Stoyanov 2015] L. Noakes and L. Stoyanov, ["Rigidity of scattering lengths and travelling times for disjoint unions](https://doi.org/10.1090/S0002-9939-2015-12531-2) [of strictly convex bodies",](https://doi.org/10.1090/S0002-9939-2015-12531-2) *Proc. Amer. Math. Soc.* 143:9 (2015), 3879–3893. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/3359579) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1359.37069)
- <span id="page-58-5"></span>[Otal 1990a] J.-P. Otal, ["Le spectre marqué des longueurs des surfaces à courbure négative",](https://doi.org/10.2307/1971511) *Ann. of Math.* (2) 131:1 (1990), 151–162. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/1038361) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/0699.58018)
- <span id="page-58-2"></span>[Otal 1990b] J.-P. Otal, ["Sur les longueurs des géodésiques d'une métrique à courbure négative dans le disque",](https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02566611) *Comment. Math. Helv.* 65:2 (1990), 334–347. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/1057248) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/0736.53042)
- <span id="page-58-0"></span>[Paternain et al. 2014] G. P. Paternain, M. Salo, and G. Uhlmann, ["Tensor tomography: progress and challenges",](https://doi.org/10.1007/s11401-014-0834-z) *Chinese Ann. Math. Ser. B* 35:3 (2014), 399–428. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/3200025) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1303.92053)

- 
- <span id="page-59-5"></span>[Paternain et al. 2023] G. P. Paternain, M. Salo, and G. Uhlmann, *Geometric inverse problems*: *[with emphasis on two dimensions](https://doi.org/10.1017/9781009039901)*, Cambridge Stud. Adv. Math. 204, Cambridge Univ. Press, 2023. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/4520155) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/07625517)
- <span id="page-59-3"></span>[Pestov and Uhlmann 2005] L. Pestov and G. Uhlmann, ["Two dimensional compact simple Riemannian manifolds are boundary](https://doi.org/10.4007/annals.2005.161.1093) [distance rigid",](https://doi.org/10.4007/annals.2005.161.1093) *Ann. of Math.* (2) 161:2 (2005), 1093–1110. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/2153407) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1076.53044)
- <span id="page-59-8"></span>[Robinson 1980] C. Robinson, ["Structural stability on manifolds with boundary",](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-0396(80)90083-2) *J. Differential Equations* 37:1 (1980), 1–11. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/583334) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/0441.58010)
- <span id="page-59-9"></span>[Rudin 1987] W. Rudin, *Real and complex analysis*, 3rd ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1987. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/924157) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/0925.00005)
- <span id="page-59-7"></span>[Sharafutdinov 1994] V. A. Sharafutdinov, *[Integral geometry of tensor fields](https://doi.org/10.1515/9783110900095)*, VSP, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1994. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/1374572) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/0883.53004)
- <span id="page-59-4"></span>[Stefanov and Uhlmann 2004] P. Stefanov and G. Uhlmann, ["Stability estimates for the X-ray transform of tensor fields and](https://doi.org/10.1215/S0012-7094-04-12332-2) [boundary rigidity",](https://doi.org/10.1215/S0012-7094-04-12332-2) *Duke Math. J.* 123:3 (2004), 445–467. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/2068966) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1058.44003)
- <span id="page-59-2"></span>[Stefanov and Uhlmann 2009] P. Stefanov and G. Uhlmann, ["Local lens rigidity with incomplete data for a class of non-simple](http://projecteuclid.org/euclid.jdg/1246888489) [Riemannian manifolds",](http://projecteuclid.org/euclid.jdg/1246888489) *J. Differential Geom.* 82:2 (2009), 383–409. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/2520797) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1247.53049)
- <span id="page-59-0"></span>[Stefanov et al. 2021] P. Stefanov, G. Uhlmann, and A. Vasy, ["Local and global boundary rigidity and the geodesic X-ray](https://doi.org/10.4007/annals.2021.194.1.1) [transform in the normal gauge",](https://doi.org/10.4007/annals.2021.194.1.1) *Ann. of Math.* (2) 194:1 (2021), 1–95. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/4276284) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1482.53056)
- <span id="page-59-10"></span>[Taylor 2011] M. E. Taylor, *[Partial differential equations, I](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4419-7055-8)*: *Basic theory*, 2nd ed., Appl. Math. Sci. 115, Springer, 2011. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/2744150) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1206.35002)
- <span id="page-59-1"></span>[Vargo 2009] J. Vargo, ["A proof of lens rigidity in the category of analytic metrics",](https://doi.org/10.4310/MRL.2009.v16.n6.a13) *Math. Res. Lett.* 16:6 (2009), 1057–1069. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/2576693) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1202.53041)
- <span id="page-59-6"></span>[Vignéras 1980] M.-F. Vignéras, ["Variétés riemanniennes isospectrales et non isométriques",](https://doi.org/10.2307/1971319) *Ann. of Math.* (2) 112:1 (1980), 21–32. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/584073) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/0445.53026)
- <span id="page-59-11"></span>[Zworski 2012] M. Zworski, *[Semiclassical analysis](https://doi.org/10.1090/gsm/138)*, Grad. Stud. in Math. 138, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 2012. [MR](http://msp.org/idx/mr/2952218) [Zbl](http://msp.org/idx/zbl/1252.58001)
- Received 11 May 2022. Revised 22 May 2023. Accepted 18 Jul 2023.

MIHAJLO CEKIĆ: [mihajlo.cekic@math.uzh.ch](mailto:mihajlo.cekic@math.uzh.ch) Institut für Mathematik, Universität Zürich, Zürich, Switzerland

COLIN GUILLARMOU: [colin.guillarmou@math.cnrs.fr](mailto:colin.guillarmou@math.cnrs.fr) Laboratoire de Mathematiques d'Orsay, CNRS, Université Paris-Saclay, Orsay, France

THIBAULT LEFEUVRE: [tlefeuvre@imj-prg.fr](mailto:tlefeuvre@imj-prg.fr) Institut de Mathématiques de Jussieu-Paris Rive Gauche, Sorbonne Université, Campus Pierre et Marie Curie, Paris, France

## Analysis & PDE

[msp.org/apde](http://msp.org/apde)

#### EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Clément Mouhot Cambridge University, UK [c.mouhot@dpmms.cam.ac.uk](mailto:c.mouhot@dpmms.cam.ac.uk)

#### BOARD OF EDITORS



#### PRODUCTION

[production@msp.org](mailto:production@msp.org)

Silvio Levy, Scientific Editor

See inside back cover or [msp.org/apde](http://msp.org/apde) for submission instructions.

The subscription price for 2024 is US \$440/year for the electronic version, and \$690/year (+\$65, if shipping outside the US) for print and electronic. Subscriptions, requests for back issues from the last three years and changes of subscriber address should be sent to MSP.

Analysis & PDE (ISSN 1948-206X electronic, 2157-5045 printed) at Mathematical Sciences Publishers, 798 Evans Hall #3840, c/o University of California, Berkeley, CA 94720-3840, is published continuously online.

APDE peer review and production are managed by EditFlow® from MSP.

PUBLISHED BY



nonprofit scientific publishing

<http://msp.org/> © 2024 Mathematical Sciences Publishers

# ANALYSIS & PDE

Volume 17 No. 8 2024

